

## DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 131 732

FL 008 234

AUTHOR Ashrif, Muhammad I.  
TITLE English-Mandinka Dictionary.  
INSTITUTION Peace Corps, Washington, D.C.  
PUB DATE Jun 65  
NOTE 149p.; Not available in hard copy due to marginal legibility of original document

EDRS PRICE MF-\$0.83 Plus Postage. HC Not Available from EDRS.  
DESCRIPTORS \*African Languages; \*Dictionaries; \*English; \*Instructional Materials; Language Instruction; Language Skills; Language Usage; \*Mandingo; Reference Books; Second Language Learning; Vocabulary

## ABSTRACT

This English-Mandinka dictionary is part of the Peace Corps language training instructional materials series. Many of the entries include sample sentences illustrating the use of a given item. (CLK)

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* Documents acquired by ERIC include many informal unpublished \*  
\* materials not available from other sources. ERIC makes every effort \*  
\* to obtain the best copy available. Nevertheless, items of marginal \*  
\* reproducibility are often encountered and this affects the quality \*  
\* of the microfiche and hardcopy reproductions ERIC makes available. \*  
\* via the ERIC Document Reproduction Service (EDRS). EDRS is not \*  
\* responsible for the quality of the original document. Reproductions \*  
\* supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made from the original. \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

ED131732

ENGLISH \* MANDINKA

DICTIONARY

Compiled by MUHAMMAD I. ASHRIF, M.B.E., B.Sc., Ph. D.  
Yundum, June 1965

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,  
EDUCATION & WELFARE  
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF  
EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

FL008234  
Action gift

abandon, v.  
 The crew abandoned the  
 burning ship.  
 abash, v.  
 abashless, adj.  
 abdicate, v.  
 The king abdicated.  
 abdomen, n.  
 abdominal, adj.  
 abduct, v.  
 He abducted a woman.  
 abduction, n.  
 abductor, n.  
 abeyance, n.  
 abhor, v.  
 He abhorred fighting.  
 ability  
 abject, adj.  
 abjure, v.  
 ablaze, adj.  
 able, adj.  
 He is old but still an  
 able man.  
 Are you able to ride a  
 bicycle?  
 Are you able to do it?  
 He is able to pass his  
 examination now.  
 abolition, n.  
 abnormal, adj.  
 abnormality, n.  
 aboard, adv.  
 abode, n.  
 abolish, v.  
 They abolished taxes.  
 abort, v.  
 abortion, n.  
 She had an abortion.  
 abortionist, n.  
 about, prep., adv.  
 Give me about five pounds.  
 Tell me all about it.  
 What about you?  
 The people are about.  
 above, prep.  
 And above all don't tell  
 anybody.  
 above, adv.  
 The moon was shining above.  
 above-board, adj.  
 abroad, adv.  
 He went abroad to seek his  
 fortune.  
 abrogate, v.  
 absciss, n.  
 abscond, v.  
 The prisoner absconded in  
 the darkness.  
 absence, n.  
 I ate it all in your absence.  
 absent, adj.  
 He is absent.  
 How many students are  
 absent today?  
 How many people were absent  
 from the meeting?

A  
 fili, tu, bula  
 Kulung kono dokulalu ye  
 Kulungo fili jami la je.  
 malundi  
 malubaliya  
 fonyo, bula, daha  
 Mansa ye daha.  
 kono  
 kono futo  
 borindi, sunya  
 A ye muso borindi.  
 sunyaro, borindiro  
 sungo, borindila  
 tenkur'diro  
 kong  
 A ye kelo kong.  
 noro  
 nafantango  
 tubi  
 malata  
 nola  
 A kotota le bari nola-ba  
 le mu.  
 I ye fole suo no le bang?  
 I s'a no le bang?  
 A y'ala exsamo pase no  
 le saing.  
 sali jio  
 ku mane  
 ku maneo  
 kono  
 tara dula, ya  
 to  
 I ye namo bo le.  
 I ye tongo bo le.  
 kono tinya, kono bo  
 kono tinyaro, kono bo  
 A kono tinyata.  
 A kono bota.  
 kono tinyala  
 nyong, jang  
 Dalasi moang ning lulu  
 nyong di nna.  
 A bee kanya fo n ye.  
 Ite dung?  
 Molu be jan'ne.  
 wo kola  
 Wo kola kan'a fo mo-o-mo  
 ye.  
 santo, kun'to  
 Karo be malamala n kun'to.  
 tilin'ta, koyita  
 mane, bantala  
 A tata mane santo  
 bain' baingo la.  
 ho  
 yito  
 bori  
 Bung-jaw-tonko borita  
 dibo kono.  
 koma  
 Ng'a bee domo i koma.  
 ti, man' na, mang mabe  
 A ti jang.  
 Karan'ding jelu le man' na  
 bi ?  
 Mo jelu mang mabe bengo  
 to ?

absolve, v.	yamfa
absorb, v. (in one's work)	Hakalo h'ala dokuo to
absurd, adj.	furing, kun'taya
abundance, n.	jama, siya
abuse, v.	neng
Don't abuse people.	Kana molu neng.
abuse, n.	nen'diro
Acacia capylacantha	baransango
accept, v.	ta, muta, song
He accepted an invitation to a meeting.	A son'ta ta la bengo to.
She accepted his present.	A y'ala bunya muta le.
acceptable, adj.	muta
His offer was not acceptable to me.	A ye meng da n te wo muta no la.
accident, n.	layino, terento
He met with a bad accident.	Layini-ba le lat'a kang.
I met him by accident.	N n'a terento ben'ta le.
accommodate, v.	jiya
accompany, v.	dandang
He accompanied his friend to the river.	A y'a terima dandang ba to.
Shall I accompany you?	Ng'e dandang bang?
accomplices, n.	tinyarango
accord, v.	song
accordingly, adv.	nya ma
He would pay him accordingly.	A s'a joro ke a nya ma.
accordion, n.	kordiyongo
account, n.	konto
He opened an account with U.A.C.	Afrikan ye konto di ala.
account, n.	sata
He gave an interesting account of his journey.	A y'ala silo sata nyime ke.
account of,	kama
On account of his illness he could not come to the meeting.	Ala sasa kama a man' na no bengo to.
accountant, n.	Kontila, kontibola
An accountant came to check his accounts.	Kontibola nata ala konto bo.
accumulate, v.	kafung kafung, bajo
accused, adj.	dankato
accuse, v.	tumi
accusation, n.	tumo
accustom, v.	dali
He called him as he was accustomed to call him.	A y'a kili ko a dalat'a
I am not accustomed to that.	kilila nyameng.
ache, v.	M mang dali wo la.
acknowledge, v.	diming
He acknowledged her letter.	jabi
acknowledgement, n.	A y'ala letero jabi le.
acquaint, v.	jabi
acquaintance, n.	dali
acquire, v.	tanyo, long-mo, dali-nyo
He acquired great wealth.	soto
acre, n.	A ye nafulu-ba le soto.
acrobat, n.	aker
across, prep.	manyarila
This bridge runs across the stream.	kuntu
act, v.	Nying silo be bolongo le kuntu.
He acted as a commissioner in his absence.	batu, manya, ke
Don't act as a fool.	Ate be kumandang batu ala
I did not like the way he acted in this matter.	palaso to a koma.
Time has come to act and time for thinking is over.	Kana ma ko tolewo.
	A manya man' diya n ye
	nying kuo to.
	Kero wato sita, miro wato
	tambita.

He acted so.	A y'a ke ten'ne.
acting, n.	karifurango
actor, n.	manyarila-keo
actress, n.	manyarila-nuso
actually, adv.	sobe ke, kang
He actually thought that I	A y'a mira sobe ke ko nte mu
was a thief.	sungo le te.
I am not actually reading it.	N t'i karang kang saing.
Adam, n.	Hadana
Adam's apple, n.	kuma kumungdango, kang choko
add, v.	lafa, kafu, ke
Add two and two.	Fula ning fula kafu.
Add salt to the meat.	Ko ko suto to.
Adder, n. (puff)	dangaro
addict, v.	dali
He is addicted to gambling	A dalita kortewala.
on cards.	
address, n.	dinkira
adequate, adj.	kanyan'ita
admire, v.	nya bo, kava
I admire him for his courage.	N nya bota ala fatiya le fa.
admit, v. (to let in)	tan'di
" (to own truth)	song
admonish, v.	dandala
He was admonished.	I y'a dandala.
adore, v.	kanu
He adored her.	A y'a kanu.
adult, n.	keba
adulterer, n.	janela
adultery, n.	jono
Don't commit adultery.	Tara jano ke.
advance, v. (money)	dawanso, donotoro
I have given people advance.	Hi buka mo dawansi.
God has given him advance	Kanso kunda y'a donto f'a si
to build a house.	kungo lo.
advantage, n.	nidiya, nafa
Don't take advantage of his	Kang nidiya samb'a kang
illness.	ala kurango kama.
There is no advantage in	Nafa te'ela ta la je.
your illness.	
advice, n.	joro
Follow this advice.	yanaro
advise, v.	N'ing yanaro noma.
I want you to advise me.	yamari
He went to gather people and	K'afita i ye n yamari.
advise them.	A ka zolu ben'di, a
adviser, n.	s'i yamari.
adze, n.	yanarla
agitating, n.	dno
aerial, n. (for radio)	fanyo la murung murungo
aerodrome, n.	avile
aeroplan, n.	kulun'tila-boyi-dula
afar, adv.	kulun'tila
People would come from afar.	janra, dula jango
I came from afar.	zolu be bola dula jango to.
affair, n.	Ng'a haina jamba jango to.
That is a big affair.	kuc
affection, n.	ko mu ku-ba le ti.
afford, v.	kano
I can't afford to buy a car.	ko
He can't afford to offend	N t'oto sang no la.
his boss.	A te hanyi la ala keba
aforehand, adj.	kamfadi la.
aforetelling, v.	neng fota komanto
afraid, adj.	komanto
Don't be afraid.	sila, mang hanyi, buka hanyi
She was afraid of the dark.	Kana sila.
He is not afraid of the	A kang hanyi dibe la.
leopard.	A buka sila solo la.
She was afraid.	A silata.

Africa, n.	Mo fingo dula
African, adj.	Mo fingo, fata fingo
after, prep.	noma
He came after me.	A bulata n noma.
after, adv.	kola, nyato
Come to my house after dinner.	Simango kola i si na nna bungo to.
You can do that after.	I si wo ke nyato
What comes after?	Mune be na la wo kola?
afterbirth, n.	nanyo
afternoon, n.	tilibulo, tilikuntewo
afterthought, n.	mira kola
afterwards, adv.	wo kola
again, adv.	tukung, koten'ke, koteng
Don't do it again.	Kan'a ke koten'ke.
Say it again.	A fo tukung.
age, n.	sanjo
What is your age?	I ye sanji jelu le soto?
Age set, n.	kafo
agent, n. (of a firm)	firila
(messenger)	kila
(for propaganda)	metlanko
agitate, v.	suku suku
He agitated the people to strike.	A ye molu suku suku fo i balan'ta dokuo la.
agitator, n.	suku sukurla
agree, v.	song, beng
He agreed to my suggestion.	A son'to na kumo la le.
We agreed to meet at lamin.	Nkam' ben'ta Lamin bengo le la.
	Kor'i son'ta.
You agree, I hope.	A mang song.
He did not agree.	I bee kam'ben'ta.
They all agree.	kam'bengo, kang kilingo
agreement, n.	Kang kilung te nying sate
There is no agreement amongst people of this village.	molu to.
There was no agreement on that.	Kam'bengo mang soto wo kuo to.
agony, n.	dizingo
agriculture, n.	sene kunya, akrikolchor
ague, n.	kirikiro
ah, interj. (surprise)	eh, jeh
aha, interj. (pleasure)	ahan
ahead, adv.	nyato
Let him go ahead.	A ye ta nyato.
ailment, n.	kurango
aim, v.	chodi, tiling
He can't aim straight.	A bulo man'diya.
He aimed a gun at me.	A ye kido tiling n na.
aim, n.	hano
His aim is to become a chief.	A hano ning sefuya le mu.
air, n.	fonyo
alarm, n.	wuro
albino, n.	funewo
albumen, n. (of an egg)	sise kilo ji koyio
alcohol, n.	dolo
alight, v.	ji, jindi
alike, adj.	mulun'ta
He and his father are alike.	A n'a fa mulun'ta bake.
They are not at all alike.	I mang muliya mumeke.
alive, adj.	baluring, kendo
They took him alive.	I y'a kendo muta.
That time he was nearer to death than being alive.	Wo lung sutuyata saya le la dina baluo ti.
all, adj.	bee
All my friends were there.	N terolu bee be je.
That is all.	We doron'ne mu.
all along,	wato bee
I know it all along.	Ng'a lon'ne wato bee.

all over, (everywhere)	da-o-da
all over;	jan'jang
The meeting was all over	Bengo bee jan'jan'ta ate
when he arrived.	ba futa la tuma meng.
all the same	nya-o-nya
He came all the same.	A nata nya-o-nya.
alligator, n.	banbo
allow, v.	song; bula, yamfa, yamari
Who allowed you to go there?	Juma le y'e yamari je ta la ?
No, that is not allowed.	Hani m mang song wo la.
I can't allow you to do that.	N te'e bula no la i ye wo ke.
Please allow me to go.	Dukare yamfa m ma nga ta.
I shall allow you to go.	N s'i bula i ye ta.
If you allow him, he will go.	N' i y'a bula a be ta la.
allowance, n.	jo
His allowance was stopped.	I y'ala jo buruka le.
The judge made allowance for	Jojo ye juberi ke muta-mo
his youth and set him free.	la dingiya la, a y'a bula.
Almighty, n.	Mansaba
almoner, n.	sada dila
almost, adv.	saing, be na sila
It is almost 3 o'clock.	Talang saba be na sila.
I am almost ready.	M be na m bandila saing.
alms, n.	sada
alone, adj.	damma, killing
she is alone.	A damma le mu.
I can't do it alone.	Nte killing t'a ke no la.
aloud, adv.	saro, santo
Say it aloud.	A fo santo.
Don't say it aloud, say it	Kana sari, diyamu duma.
quietly.	
Also, adv.	fanang, aning
They also agreed with me.	I fanang son'ta m ma le.
She also went.	A fanang tata.
He was also a hunter.	A fanang mu danno le ti nung.
alter, v.	yelamandi
One can't alter the facts.	No buka tonya yelemandi.
altogether, adv.	nyola, i bee
Do it altogether.	Al'a be ke nyola.
Always, adj.	tuma-o-tuma, wati-o-wati
am	be
I am going.	M be ta.
I am sick.	N saseta.
amass, v.	kafa nyoma
ambassador, n.	kila
amber, n.	lambiro
ambiguous, adj.	mang koyi
It is ambiguous.	A mang koyi.
ambition, n.	hamo
ambitious, adj.	haroto, hamema
ambush, v.	boinkang
The enemy was ambushed.	I ye'e jawolu boinkang.
ambush, n.	boinkango
ameliorate, v.	fisiyandi, beteyandi
amelioration, n.	fisiyandi, beteyandiro
amen, n.	amin
amenable, adj.	soneyaringo, bulukonomo
amend, v.	dada
amenorrhoea, n.	kari sawungo, jokong sawungo,
	landi sawungo
ament, n.	kunchanichamo
amiable, adj.	moyaringo, soneyaringo
amid, adv.	tema
amidst, adv.	i kono
ammunition, n.	kidi-keso
amnesia, n.	kum'bito, hakilichaw
among, prep.	tema
Divide this between the	Nying tala ali fulo tema.
two of you.	
amongst, prep.	i kono



amount, v.	si
It won't amount to that.	A mang wo si.
amount, n.	nankamo, yatewo, hako, hapo
ample, adj.	kanyan'ta, siyata
amulet, n.	safo
amuse, v.	jelendi
amusement, n.	jelendiro
Anacardium occidentale, n.	kasuo
anaemic, adj.	velentango
ancestors, n.	wululalu, bonsungolu,
	alfakotolu
	sembe
anchor, v.	Kulungo sambeta.
The ship anchored.	lankaro
anchor, n.	koto, nun'to
ancient, adj.	Nun'to molu buka nying ke.
It was not practiced in ancient times.	
It is a very ancient town.	Sate koto-ba le mu.
and, conj.	aning
He and his wife set off.	A'ning ala muso tata.
Come and sit down.	Na si.
and so,	wo kola
angel, n.	malaiko
anger, n.	jusubo, kamfa
In anger he said he would kill him.	Kamfa kono a ko a b'a fa la.
angler, n.	doling faila
angry, adj.	kamfata, jusubota
He is angry.	A kamfata, A jusubota.
anguish, n.	dimingo, dimin'ba
animal, n. (general)	nilamafengo
(domestic)	beyango
(in the jungle)	wula-kono-fengo
ankle, n.	sing choko, talikulo
My ankle is sprained.	N sing choko kubita.
anniversary, n.	sang katalo
announce, v.	sata, kangkula
They announced his visit.	I y'ala na kangkula le.
announcement, n.	kangkularo, sataro
announcer, n.	kangkularila
annoy, v.	jusu bondi, kamfendi
Don't annoy me.	Kana n Kamfendi.
	Kana n juso bondi.
annoyance, n.	jusu bondiro, kamfendiro
annual, adj.	sango-o-sang
anoint, v.	mosi
Anona Senegalensis, n.	sunkungo
anonymous, adj.	tintango
another, adj. pron.	do, koteng
Give me another.	do di nna.
answer, v.	danku
Answer me.	N danku.
Answer, n.	dankundiro, jabiro
ant, n.	manyo.dungo
black ant	duntunalango
red ant	kalo
small and black	menemenengo
white ant	baba
ant-hill, n.	tungo
antelope, n.	minango
white bellied	manko
anteroom, n.	salo
anticipate, v.	Yila, nya si
I did not anticipate this.	M mang yila nyin'na.
Are you anticipating any visitor to-day?	I ye yila luntango la le bi?
antidote, n.	poson-boro
antler, n.	bino
anus, n.	buda, juda
anvil, n.	kuda



anxiety, n.	hatajo
anxious, adj.	hamering, hatajiring
He was anxious.	A be hamerin'ne.
	A be hatajirin'ne.
any, adj.	feng
in any case	nya-o-nya
any more	do koteng
any other	do
any day, n. pron.	mo-o-mo
anyhow, adv.	nya-o-nya
anyone, pron.	mo-o-mo
anything,	feng, fengo-o-feng
He did not give me anything.	A mang n so fen'na.
Anything I tell you, you	Nga fengo-o-fengo fo i ye
must do it.	i s'a ke.
Anything else.	Ko koteng. Feng koteng.
anywhere, adv.	da-o-da
Don't go anywhere until I	I kana ta da-o-da fo nga na.
appear, adv.	
ape, n.	jamfa nyola
apopsy, n.	ndemo
aperient, n.	fimfo
aperient, n.	nandalo, knno-bayi-boro
apex, n.	huwo, so
aphid, n.	turo
apologise, v.	wango
He apologised for his	bolosai
misdeeds.	A ye bolosairo ke ala ku
apology, n.	kurungo la.
apoplexy, n.	bolosairo
apostle, n.	wayo
appeal, v.	sahibo, nabio
He appealed.	dani, nya bo
Her simplicity appealed	a ye daniro ke.
to me.	Ala famma jio ye n nya bo.
appeal, n.	
appeal court, n.	daniro
appear, v.	kitiba
It appears that it will rain.	mulung, funti
He appeared at the gate.	A mulun'ta sanjo be na la la
appearance, n.	A funtita da to.
She had an attractive	mulungo, nyada
appearance.	A mulungo nyinyata bake.
appellant, n.	
append, v.	danila, danirla
appetite, n.	noto, naki
applaud, v.	konko
apply, v.	bulo kosi
He applied for a job.	nyining, ke
Apply medicine regularly.	A ye dokuo nyining.
	I si ka boro ke je wati
	ning wati.
appoint, v.	to lo
Whom have they appointed as	I ye juma le to lo Kuntaur
chief in Kuntaur?	sefoya la ?
apportion, v.	tala
appreciate, v.	diya n ye
If you do this for me, I	N'i ye nying ke n ye, a si
will appreciate it.	diya n ye.
apprentice, n.	karandingo, aparentewo
approach, v.	kata, na
He approached me for a	A nata n kang dontoro la.
loan.	
He will never dare to	A te hanyila katala nte la.
approach me.	
At first people did not	
approach him.	Folo mo mang kat'ala.
approach, n.	
During the rains there is	silo
no approach to that village.	Sama kono silo buka soto
approve, v.	wo satewo la.
	song

do you approve of my suggestion?	I son'ta nha kumo la le bang?
Arab, n.	Arabo
arbitrate, v.	tema fo
arbitrator, n.	tema fola
archery, n.	kala faiyo
archer, n.	kala faila
are, v.	be, mu
Are you there?	I be je le bang?
You are a thief.	Ite mu sungo le ti.
area, n.	dinkira
area council, n.	ariya konsulo
arena, n.	muruo, luo
argue, v.	soso
Don't argue with me.	Kana n soso.
With whom are you arguing?	Ite ning juma le be nyo soso la,
argument, n.	sosoro
He likes an argument.	Sosoro diyat'a ye.
arise, v.	wuli
He arose.	A wulita. A nata wuli.
aristocracy, n.	Mo-balu
arithmetic, n.	konto
arm, n.	bulu
armour, n.	ne dondiko, keledum'fengo
armpit, n.	dabokoto.
arms, n. (ammunition)	kele jorangolu
armpit, n.	pampingo
army, n.	kelelalu
armyworm, n.	tumbo
aroma, n.	sera
arrange, v.	so, la, dada, topato
Arrange the books carefully in the bookcase.	Bukolu lo kung almoro kono.
We must arrange about that.	N si wo topato.
They arranged to start early.	I ye d.d.a ko i si a folo juna
arrears, n.	jobalo, men'tuta koma
Pay up your arrears.	Ila jobalo jo.
arrest, v.	muta
They arrested him.	I y'a muta.
arrest, n.	mutaro
arrival, n.	futo, naringo
Let me know the time of your arrival.	I futa wato fo n ye.
My arrival and his departure coincided.	N futo n'ala ta le keta killing ti.
On his arrival she went out.	Ala naringo la a funtita.
arrive, v.	futa, na
May you arrive safely.	Al me'e nyima futa la je.
She arrived safely.	A futa kuta.
Wait till the doctor arrives.	Batu fo nipa dokitaro nata.
arrogant, adj.	fang warandirila
arrow, n.	kala benyo
arse, n.	judembelengo
arsenic, n.	posino
artery, n.	faso
arthritis, n.	choki dimingo
article, n.	fengo
as, adv. conj. prep.	ko, nyameng, biring, bawo
As you are tired you better rest.	Bawo i batata, i fonyo.
As I was coming here I met his brother.	Biring m be na jang n'a doma ben'ta.
Do it as I do it.	A ke ko n ka ke nyameng.
He does not speak as the others do.	A buka diyamu ko mo kotengolu.
As they started walking, the rain came.	I ye tamo dati nyameng sanjio nata.
as far as,	fo
You went as far as where?	I tata fo ming?
as soon as,	orong
ascend, v.	sele

ash, n.	sebuto, sewo
ashamed, adj.	maluta
aside, adv.	karala, kara
ask, v.	nyininka, nininkaro ke
I did not ask the price.	M m'a da nyininka.
If you don't know, ask.	N'i m'a long nyininkaro ke.
I want to ask you one thing.	N lafite'e nyininka ku kilin'ne la.
ask about, v.	nyininka
ask after, v.	nyininka
ask for, v.	dani
She asked for money.	A ye kodo dani.
ass, n.	falo
assassinate, v.	fa
assassination, n.	faro
assault, v.	boinkang
He assaulted her.	A y'a boinkang.
assemble, v.	beng, ben'di
He would assemble the people.	A si molu ben'di.
assembly, n.	bengo
assist, v.	makoyi
Please assist me.	Dukare m makoyi.
assistance, n.	makoyiro
assistant, n.	makoyirila
associate, n.	kafu nyo
assurance, n.	kango, lahido
He gave me his assurance.	A y'a kango di nna.
assure, v.	kango di, lahidi
He assured her.	A y'a kango di.
	A y'a lahidi.
asthma, n.	toto jaro
astonish, v.	kawa
I am astonished.	Nte kawandita le.
astray, adv.	filo
astronomer, n.	lolo felerla
at, prep.	to, be, ya
At the station	Garaso to
At mr. Brown's	Mista Brown ya
He is at Lamin	A be Lamin
At any rate,	nya-o-nya
at first,	foloto
at last,	labangoto
At last they caught him.	Labangola i y'a muta.
at least,	damma
At least you should have told me.	I nyant'a fo la n ye le damma.
at loss,	jakali, boyi
He was at a loss to know what to do.	A jakalita le a be meng ke la.
He sold it at a loss.	A boyit'a da to.
at once,	katabake, kataba kiling.
at a time,	kiling kiling
at will,	sawo
He is at your will.	a be'e sawo le to.
atheism, n.	kafiriya
atheist, n.	kafiro
atmosphere, n.	fonyo koto
attach, v.	noto, naki, dali
Attach the letter to the papers.	Letero noto kayito bala.
He was attached to his dog.	A dalit'ala wulo la bake.
attack, v.	nyapinkang, boinkang, dati kelendi
They attacked the enemy.	I ye'e jawolu dati.
They dare not attack us.	I ye'e jawolu senki.
	I man'hanyi nyapi'la n kang.
	I man'hanyi n kelendi la.
attacker, n.	sonkirla, datirla
attend, v.	mabe, jara, topato

I am going to attend a-meeting.	M bita mabe la bengo to.
What doctor attended him?	Dokotari juma le y'a jara?
I have my business to attend to.	Ngo murado soto le m be meng topato la.
attendant, n.	batula
attention, n.	hakilituo, lamoyiro
Pay attention here.	I hakilitu jang.
attract, v.	nya bo
She attracted him greatly.	A y'a nya bo bake.
auction, n.	wantero
auctioneer, n.	wanterila
audience, n.	lamoyirialu
aunt, n. (fraternal)	oinki
(maternal)	nanding
author, n.	saferila
authority, n.	kango, sembo
Who gave him the authority?	Juma le y'a kango di ala?
autumn, n.	kunchamaro
* avenue, v.	silandingo, sirinko
aversion, n.	tano, kaso
Avicennia, n. (mangrove)	Jubukungo
avoid, v.	tanka
You should avoid danger.	I si tanka masibo ma.
await, v.	batu
awaken, v.	kuning
Awaken her.	a kuning.
The footsteps awakened her.	Sing kango le y'a kuning.
award, n.	niro, kontongo
aware, adj.	kalamuta, long
away, adv.	ti jang, janna, mane
He is away on a journey.	A tamata le.
How long will he be away?	A bo tili jelu le kela zane?
awl, n.	sorango, loyio
awn, n.	tiyo
axe, n.	terango, teram ba
axe blade, N.	terang keso
axe handle,	terang falo
avenge, v.	moneo bo, jo
I will avenge.	M be jo la le.

baboon, n.	kongo
baby, n.	denano
bachelor, n.	kambani-kensengo
back, n.	ko
Lie on your back.	I la i ko kang. I jang.
My back pains me.	N ko le ka n diming.
I saw you on a donkey's back.	Ng'a je falo ko to.
to turn one's back.	Ko di
back, adv.	koma
Behind one's back.	koma
back out	da bo je
He came back.	A muruta nang.
backbone, n.	ko kulo
backwards, adv.	komala
bacon, n.	sewu-subo
bad, adj.	jawo, kurungo
A bad man retains his	Mo kurungo jiko ka sabati
character.	a bala.
bad boy,	kambanding kurungo
to turn bad,	toli
Oranges have all turned bad.	Larincho bee tolita.
bad thing,	ku jawo
bad temper,	sangara
badly, adv.	jawke
badly off, adj.	fuwaro
badness, n.	jawuya
badge, n.	bajo, midayo
badge messenger, n.	konsimbalo, mesenjo
bag, n.	boto
baggage, n.	bagaso
bag, interj. (disgust)	ah
bag, n. (bucket)	boketo, ne julo, kungo
bag, n. (security)	sankaya
bag, v. (prisoner)	lo a ye
They bailed him out.	I lot'a yen'ne.
bag, v. (water)	kau, koje
He bailed water from the Canoe.	A ye jio kau juwano kono.
bait, n.	malo
bake, v.	jani
The baker did not bake bread.	Mburu janila mang mburo
baker, n.	janing.
baker's oven, n.	mburu janila
bakery, n.	furo
baking, n.	furo
balance, n. (money)	janiro
balance, n. (scales)	(kodi) to
balcony, n.	pesarlango, baskilo, balanso
ball, adj.	bentengo
balistic, n.	kungunko
ball, n. (bundle)	la
ball, n. (of rags)	fudo, baloto
(of rubber)	kupewo, kato
tennis ball	fole kupewo
ballad, n.	toniso
ballet, n.	sing-sato
balloon, n.	dongo
ballot box, n.	balungo, balumo
balls, n.	keso
Barbara, n. (tribe)	bere-kilo
Barbara groundnuts, n.	Bambarango
barboo, n.	tiya kolongo
barboo bed, n.	bongo
banana, n.	bong-larango
band, n. (body of musicians)	banano
bandage, n.	bano
bandeau, n.	bandijo, bandaso
bandit, n.	kalo
bandy legs,	bandio, wayuo
	wenkelengo, sing werejo

bang, n. (loud noises)	pim
bangle, n.	bulutota, búlukan'to kodo
banish, v.	tong
He was banished from his country.	I y'a tong ala banko
bank, n. (of river)	kan'ne.
bank, n.	tinto, ba jenjengo
bankrupt, n.	banki
He has gone bankrupt.	boyi
banner, n.	A boyita.
baobab, n.	bandero
fruit	sito
rope	sita dingo
tree	sita julo
* baptism, n.	sita juwo
bar, n. (iron)	kullio
barbed wire,	ne baro
barber, n.	barb wayo, ne sansaigo
	kung mechula, kung mesola
	lirla
bare, adj.	kensengo
She came bare footed.	A sing kensengo la nata.
bargain, n.	bakin, feng kenda
He got a good bargain.	A ye feng kenda-ba le sang
bargain, v.	kuma nyola
Try to bargain.	Ali kuma.
barge, n.	ngago
bark, v.	wongwong, howri, hawo
The dog barked	wulo ye wongwong.
bark, n.	hawuro, wulu kango
He heard a dog's bark.	A ye wulu wongwong kango moyi
bark, n. (of a tree)	fato
barn, n.	buntungo
barrack, n.	bariko
barrel, n. (of a gun)	kidi doro
barren, adj. (male)	senewo
(female)	borewo
(woman)	jidibalo
barrier, n.	sansango, kuntungtewo
barter, v.	faling, wafi
She bartered sugar for rice.	A ye sukuro faling mano la.
barter, n.	falin'diro
barterer, n.	falin'dila, yeleman'dirila
bashful, adj.	malula
basin, n.	bolo
basket, n. (for catching fish)	wusungo
(round one)	sinsingo
(small one)	kakuto
(for winnowing)	tentengo
bastard, n.	jankadingo, bataradingo
bat, n. (nocturnal quadruped)	tonso
bath, n.	fenkengo
bathe, v.	balo ku
Go and bathe yourself	Te'e balo ku.
bathroom, n.	jonkongo, ku dula
bathub, n.	fenkengo
Bathurst, n.	banjul, Banjunu
battery, n. (for a torch)	lampu bero, batriyo
battle, v.	kele
The soldiers battled.	Sordasolu keleta.
battle, n.	kelo
battleship, n.	manduwaro, kele kulungo
bawl, v.	wuri
bay, n. (inlet of sea)	ba horto
barchet, n.	begineto
beach, n.	ba dala
beads, n. (used in prayer)	tasabaya
beads, n.	jono
(for the neck)	konongo, ygro, kangtota
beak, n.	da kalo
bean, n.	soso
baptise, v.	kulli

bear, v.	munya, ding, no, wulu
She bore the pain bravely.	A ye dimingo munya fatiya ke.
This tree bears no fruit.	nying yiro buka ding.
She bore a child.	A'ye dindingo wulu.
The branch will not bear your weight.	Yiri bulo te'e no la.
beard, n.	bora
beast, n.	dafengo
beat, v.	bute, busa, no, ma
I will beat you with a stick.	be'e busa la buso la.
You can't beat me at cards.	I te n no la kartewala.
His heart was still beating.	A kijo be ma kang.
beat, v. (a drum)	kosi, ma
The griot was beating a drum.	Jalo be tantango kosila.
beating, n.	butero, busaro
beautiful, adj.	nyima
She is as beautiful as a spirit.	A be nyinyaring ko jino.
She became a beautiful woman.	A keta musu nyima le ti
beautify, v.	nyinyandi
beauty, n.	nyinya
because, conj. adv.	hake, katu, kartuko, katung, a tinna
I can't do it because I am busy.	N t'a ke no la katu m bulo be mutaring.
He could not fight because he had no strength.	A te kelo no la katu a nang sembo soto.
I came back because of the rain.	Sanjio le y'a tinna m muruta nang.
become, v.	ke
Later he became a doctor.	labango a nata ke doktoro leti.
He has become a famous man.	A keta mo d rizarim'ba le ti.
What has become of him ?	Mune nata ke ala ? A nata ke nyadi'le ?
bed, n.	larango, samba (Kombos)
(made of bamboo)	kusajo
Lie on the bed.	La larango kang.
I shall go to bed early.	be lala juna.
It is time for bed.	La wato sita le.
bedbug, n.	dabo
bedcover, n.	laran'fano
bedroom, n.	la dula
bedsted, n.	larang doko
bedtime, n.	la wato, la tumo
Come, it is bedtime.	Nga ta la wato sita le.
bee, n.	kumo
beehive	kumbo
beeswax	kanyo
beer, n.	ninsi-subo
beer, n.	tubab-dolo
beetle, n.	funye-ba
befall, v.	ke
befool, v.	fundi
He knew his friend befooled him.	A y'a long ko a terima y'a fundi.
before, prep., adv., adj.	nung, nyato, janing
come before evening.	Na janing wuraro.
Do it before everything else.	A ke janing kuo-o-ku.
Stand before me.	Lo n nyato.
I have seen it before.	Ng'a je le nung.
I will do it now before I forget it.	Si b'a ke la saing janing n k'a nyina.
beg, v.	dani
He was too lazy to work and too proud to beg.	A kalabanteyata dokuo la, a y'a fang wara daniro ti.
She begged of him.	A y'a dani
beggar, n.	danila
begging, n.	daniro
begin, v.	kumase, folo, dati, boyi



At what time does the cinema begin?	Binina ka folo wati juma le ?
He began to laugh.	A boyita jela la.
	A ye jelo folo.
	A ye jelo kumasa.
Have you begun your work yet?	I ye'ela dokuo dati le bang?
Nothing has been begun so far.	Ku mang folo folo.
beginning, n.	foloro
begone, v.	ta janna
Begone before I hit you.	Ta janna janing m be'e
	junku la.
behave, v.	ma
Behave yourself.	ma ku.
behaviour, n.	manya, jiko.
behead, v.	kango kuntu
behind, adv.	koma, nafa
He hid behind the door.	A ye nung da koma.
The boat was behind time.	Kulungo nafata le.
behold, v.	yara, yarafang
belch, v.	kirinda
He belched.	A kirindita.
belch, n.	kirinto
belief, n.	dankenya, limanya
believe, v.	la, mira
you don't believe me.	I man'la nna.
I don't believe you.	M man'la'ela.
Do you believe me ?	I lata nna ?
They believed in him.	I dankenyat'ala.
I believe he is here.	Nga mira a be jan'ne.
believer, n.	dankene-mo, lanna-mo
belittle, v.	doya, doyadi
bell, n.	talango
bellows, n.	faro
belly, n.	kono
belly-ache, n.	kono dimingo
belly-band, n. (for horses)	nuro
belong, v.	ta
This belongs to me.	Nya le mu nying ti.
	Nying mu nta le ti.
belongings, n.	fengolu
Have you got all your belongings ?	I ye'ela fengolu bee soto le ?
belove, v.	kanu
beloved, adj.	kanu-mo, kanuntewo
below, adv. prep.	duma, koto
Is it above or below ?	A b'a kun'to le f'a be koto le ?
belt, n.	te sitirango, belto
(for climbing trees)	kandabo
bench, n.	sirang-jango, bencho
bend, v.	ngoji, jenke, jimi, lamandi
I can't get it to bend.	M m'a ngoji no.
Bend the branch.	Yiri-bulo lamandi.
He bent down.	A jimita duma.
Bend your head.	I kungo jimi.
bend, n.	ngojo
There is a bend in the road.	Ngojo be silo to.
beneath, adv.	duma
benefit, v.	nafa
You will benefit from it.	I b'a nafa soto la le.
beniseed, n.	bero
bent, adj.	jenke
beret, n.	bare
berry, n. (fruit)	yirinding-mesengo
beseech, v.	dani
beside, prep.,	dala
Come, s t beside me.	na si n dala.
besides, adv.	wokang, wo kola
Besides it is too dear.	Wo kola a da man'diya.
There were many people besides him.	Ate kola mo jama le be je.
best, adj.	bete, betayata, kato dango

This is the best.	Nyin'ne beteyata i bee ti.
He tried his best.	A y'ala kato dango le ke.
bet, v.	la
I bet you a shilling on this.	Nga taransu le'e ye.
betray, v.	jamfa
She betrayed him.	A y'a jamfa.
betroth, v.	nonkonla
better, adj.	fisiya, beteyata, kendeyata,
	nyanta
He is better now.	A fisiyata saing.
	A kendeyata saing.
This is better than that.	Nyin'ne beteyata wo ti.
Haven't you any better ones?	I mang do kote soto
	mem'beteyata nyin'nu ti?
He had better go.	A nyanta ta la le.
better off,	fanka
He is better off than I am.	Ate le fankata nte ti.
between, adv.	tema
Between you and me..	Nte ning ite tema..
beverage, n.	ming fengo
bewail, v.	wasi
She bewailed her dead husband.	A y'a ke faringo wasi.
beware, v.	keku
bewitch, v.	doku
She bewitched him.	A y'a doku.
beyond, adv.	nyato, tekum, tamba
There is nothing beyond that.	Feng te wo nyato
It is all beyond me.	Wo ye nte tekun'ne.
His stupidity was beyond	ala hakilintan'ya tambita
bounds.	nanewo la le.
bible, n.	injilo
bicker, v.	meseya
bid, v.	la, sara
He bid ten shillings.	A ye fula ning tala la.
He bid farewell.	A sarata.
Bier, n.	sambarango
big, adj.	warama, wara, ba
How big is it ?	A waro be nyadi le ?
It looks big.	A warata m fe le.
	a wara mulun'ta le.
big people,	kandalu.
big toe,	sin'kumba
bigamist, n.	musu jama tiyo
bile, n.	kumang kumango
billy goat, n.	ba-kotong
bind, v.	siti
Bind the sticks together.	Yirolu siti nyo kang.
binocular, n.	lonkoro
bird, n.	kuno
birth, v. (to give)	wulu, jidi
She gave birth to a son.	A ye keo le wulu.
birthday, n.	wulu-lungo
biscuit, n.	pongo, biskito
(sweet type)	bombongo
bishop, n.	tubab-moro
bit, n.	hani domanding, choroti
It is not abit cold.	A mang sumaya hani domanding.
bit by bit,	domanding domanding, doma doma
bitch, n.	wulu muso
bite, n.	king, chakati, kuntu
He bit off a large piece.	A ye kunturu-ba kuntu je.
A bug bit him.	Dabo y'a king.
bite, n.	kunto, kindiro
Let me have a bite.	Na nga domanding kuntu je.
biting, n.	kindiro
bitter, adj.	kuniya
bitter tomato, n.	jato
black, adj.	finjo
He is as black as a leech.	A be finding ko nuro.
	A be finding ko wuya.

black nuts, (groundnuts)	tiya toliringo, tiya tolingo
black parson; adj.	mo fingo, fata fingo
black scorpion,	karkalingo
black viper, n.	kososano
blacken, v.	findi
Don't blacken my shirt.	Kana nna samiso findi.
blackguard, n.	tapalewo
blackish, adj.	ting mulun'ta
*blackmailer, n.	to dinyala
blade, n. (of a hoe)	fefeo, daba keso
(of a knife)	muru keso
(for digging holes)	sonceao
bladder, n. (urine)	sumuna-boto
blame, v.	jalayi
You must not blame me for this.	I kana n jalayi nyin'na.
black, adj.	kensengo, kolongo
blanket, n.	tifano, mbajo
blasphemy, n.	nengkuao
bleat, v. (of a goat)	(ba) kuma
bleed, v.	yelo bo
It bleeds.	Yelo ka bo.
bless, v.	duwa
blessed, adj.	barakata, barako
blessing, n.	baraka, duwa, nemo
blessingless, adj.	barakantango
blind, adj.	finki
blind person,	finkintewo
blink, v.	nya kati
blister, n.	lufu lufu, pali palo
block, v.	suki, kuntu
He blocked her way.	A y'a nyato kuntu.
	A y'a nyato suki.
blockade, n.	tato
blocks, n. (bricks)	bloko, briko
blood, n.	yelo
Blood in urine	ka la karo
blotting paper, n.	dua miniang kayito
blouse, n.	bodayiso, blawso
blow, v.	fe, tamba, fa, kuma
The wind blows.	Fonyo be fe la.
Blow the whistle.	Metango fe.
The ship blew.	kulungo kumata.
The storm will soon blow over.	Sanji fonyoto be tambila
Blow up the balloon.	saing.
Don't blow out the light.	Balungo fe.
Blow out the candle.	Kana dimba fa.
blow, v. (go away)	Sondolo fa.
blow, n. (stroke)	ti janna wai
bludgeon, n.	junku
blue, adj.	padongo
bluff, v.	bluo
He is bluffing about his strength.	kibiri
blunder, n.	A be kibiril'a sembo la.
blunder, v.	filo
blunt, adj.	fili
blush, v.	tan'diya
She blushed.	zalu
boar, n.	A maluta.
board, n. (wooden)	sewu-keo
Floor is made of wooden boards.	babaro
board, v.	Bung-tero dadata ning
When did he board the ship?	babaro le la.
	dung
boast, v.	A dun'ta kulungo kono
Some people like to boast.	wati juma le ?
It is nothing to boast about.	kibiri, sapu, wasu
boast, n.	Kibiro diyata dolu ye.
blacksmith, n.	Kibiro
	nuro. turkenina

boaster, n.	hibirila
boat, n.	kulungo
(with oars)	juwana
(with rudder)	bara
bodice, n.	belayiso
body, n.	balo
His body is covered with hair. A balo bee ning tiyo.	
They moved forward in a body. I yema tata nyola nyato.	
Body parts.	juwangolu
bog, v.	tutu, duta
A motor bogged down.	Moto dututa, Moto tututa.
bogus, adj.	furing
boil, v.	faji
Boil some water.	jo faji.
boil, n.	yito
(under the arm)	banga yito, kanano
	dabokoto yito
boiled rice,	kimo, mani-ba nyingo
boiling, n.	fajindiro
bold, adj.	jusu ben'dingo, fatingo
bolster, n.	kullarang-ba
bolt, v.	sorong
Bolt the door	Da sorong.
bolt, n. (rolled cloth)	dampo
bomb, n.	pcso, bomo
bond, n. (security)	lahidi kayito
to draw up a bond	kayiti dada
bone, n.	kulo
bonfire, n.	dira
book, n. (Arabic book)	kitabo
(English book)	buta
boots, n.	kulu-samato, suluye, churungo
booty, n.	korlayo
boogie, v.	dolo ming, mandi
He boogies every night.	A ka mandi suto-o-suto.
border, n.	na-ot
bore, v. (pierce)	so
Don't bore into it.	Kana so ke a bala.
bore, v. (to weary)	batandi
borrow, v.	bu
I neither borrow nor lend.	M buka mo fu, m buka mo
	dut.
borrower, n.	kurila
bosom, n.	sia
boss, n.	keba, nyatongko, kun'tiyo,
	kun'tongko
both, adj.	fulo
bother, v.	batandi
Don't bother me.	Kana m batandi.
bottle, n.	kato
bottom, adv.	duna
bounce, v.	sawung, kupe, podi
The ball bounced on the ground.	Kato sawun'ta banko kang.
bow, n. (weapon)	kalo
bow, v.	jini
He bowed before the king.	A jinita mansa nyato.
bowls, n.	nugla
bowl, n.	balo
box, v.	(tulu) busa
I will box your ears.	Kato tulo busa la.
box, n.	kunoo
boy, n.	kambando
boy friend,	kambano, kanu ke, chaso
Have you a boy friend?	Kambano be'e bulu?
	I ye kambano soto?
boycott, v.	lambe
People boycotted him.	Kolu y'a lamfe.
boyhood, n.	kambalin'ya, dinkerin'ya
boy, n.	kura

bracelet, n.	kan'tota
brag, v.	kibiri
braggart, adj.	kibirla
brain, n. (embroidery for men)	sarabo
brain, n. (abstract)	kung yuo, kung kengo
You have no brain.	hakilo
braise, v.	I mang hakilo soto.
brake, n.	tabi
bran, n.	biriko
branch, n.	dafewo
brand, v.	yiri-bulo
brand new,	tamanser
brass, n.	kutama
brassiere, n.	taso
	sunju bendango, sunju den dang,
	bodayiso, sunju mutarango
brat, n.	solomandingo
brave, adj.	fatin'tewo, jarentewo
bravery, n.	fatiya
brawl, n.	sonko
bray, n.	fali-kumo
breach, n.	salo
bread, n.	mburo
break, v.	tei, kati, kuntu
He went to break an anthill.	A tata tungo tei.
Glass breaks easily.	Veri tewo feyata.
His leg broke.	A singo katita.
He broke his journey.	A y'ala tamo kuntu.
	A y'ala tamo bayi.
break down,	tinya
The lorry broke down.	Moto tinyata.
break into, v.	tei
He broke into my house.	A ye na bungo tei, a dun'ta.
break loose, v.	kana
Leopard broke loose.	solo kanata.
break out, v.	bo
A fire broke out.	Dimba bota.
break up, v.	janjang
The meeting broke up.	bengo janjan'ta.
breakfast, v.	dasomo ke
I have breakfasted.	Nga dasomo ke.
breakfast, n.	dasomo
breast, n.	sunjo
You have beautiful breasts.	I sunjolu nyinyata.
breath, n.	nio, nijio
Hold your breath.	I nio selendi.
He took a breath.	A lota a ye fonyo.
breathe, v.	niji
He was breathing hard.	Ala nijio be kuliying.
He could hardly breathe.	A me niji no.
	A man'lafi i niji no la.
breed, v.	wulu
breese, n.	fonyo
bribe, v.	duku
He tried to bribe the police.	A y'a kata ka poliso duku.
Bribe, n.	duku
He gave him a one pound bribe.	A ye dalasi lulu duku
	di ala.
brick, n.	briko
bridal, n.	futu siti tulungo
bride, n.	manyo
He said he had come for his	A k'a nata ala manyo le
bride.	kama.
There was a girl and she	Sunkutu kilin'ne mu a be
became a bride.	manyoya la.
bridegroom, n.	manyo-tiyo, manyo-keo
bridge, n.	salo, brijo
brigand, n.	sungo
bright, adj.	malata, fanuta, nyinya,
	hakiliidiza.

11

The colour is not very bright.	A nya mang nyinya bake.
Ebrima is a bright student.	A nya man'diya bake.
	Ebrima mo karanding
	hakilidima le ti.
brighten, v.	diyandi
brilliant, adj.	hakilidima-ba
brighten, v.	diyandi
bring, v.	nati, samba
Bring water for me.	Jio do nati n ye.
Bring your friend with you.	I n'i terima nati mang.
	I teri nati nyola.
bring near, v.	katandi
Bring it near.	A katandi.
bringai, n.	patanso
bring, n.	jenjengo, dakulo
British, adj.	Angalewo
brittle, adj.	te feyata
broad, adj.	fanuta
broadcast, v.	kangkula, sata
They broadcast on the radio.	I ye kangkularo ke masingo to.
broadcast, v. (seeds)	sari
She broadcast findo.	A ye findo sari.
brocasse, n.	basanyo
broody hen,	kili biti sisewo, kefuringo
broom, n.	fitarango
broom, v.	fita
brothel, n.	chaga bungo
brother, n. (elder)	koto ke
(younger)	do ke
brother-in-law	bitang ke
brown, adj.	kuru-jio
bruoid beetle, n.	Bakari Sidi Tumbo
bruise, v.	busi
She bruised her arm.	A y'a bulo busi.
brush, v.	fita, susa, josi
Brush the room.	Bungo fita.
Brush your teeth.	I nyingo susa.
	I nyingo josi.
brush, n.	susarango, fitarango, boroso
tubo, n.	kering keringo
bubble, n. (of soap)	kankango
buck, n. (male deer)	pocho, polo polo
bucket, n.	minang keo
	boketo, ne julo, panindingo,
	sio, kungo
buckle, n.	bokolo
budget, n.	kodi-kimo
buffalo, n.	dakoyo
buffoon, n.	tolewo
bug, n. (bed)	dabo
bugger, n.	jusamela
buggery, n.	jusamero
build, v.	dada, lo
I am having a house built.	M be bungo le lo kang.
builder, n.	bun'lola
building, n.	bungo
bulb, n. (of a torch)	boliso
bull, n.	tura
bullet, n.	kidi keso
bully, n.	tawntewo
bulrush millet, n.	nyo
bum, n.	judembelengo
bump, v.	taki
bunch, n.	sunjaro, sunjuro, sito
bund, n.	balango
bundle, n.	sito, bulo
bunkum, n.	furingo
buoy, n.	boyo
burden, n.	duno
burial, n.	badewo

burial ground,	badeko, bade dula
burn, v.	jani
Dry wood burns easily.	Lo jaro jano feyata.
His house was burnt.	Ala bungo janita.
to burn one's fingers,	nimisa
burn, n.	jano
burrow, v.	dinko sing, dinko wuri
A rat burrowed a hole.	Nyino ye dinko sing.
burst, v.	yele, fara, tei, feteng, so
Mind you don't burst it.	I kekung a kana tei.
A boiler burst.	Kalero feten'ta.
The boil on her hand burst.	Yito mem'b'a bulo to, a soto.
He burst into laughter.	A kidita a kakata.
He burst into the room.	A kidita bungo kono.
bury, v.	bade
He was buried yesterday.	I y'a bade kunung.
He buried his head in shame.	A maluta a y'a kungo jimi.
bus, n.	boso, moto-ba
bush, n.	wulo, suto (thicket)
bush cat, n.	bambango
bush cow, n.	dakoyo
bush fire, n.	taka
bush fowl, n.	wolo
bush tea, n.	sisiling nyamo
bushel, n.	busulo
business, n. (dealings)	hajo, murado
What is your business with him?	I n'a ye mung haju le
You had no business to act like that.	soto nyola ?
business, n. (as profession)	Ila muradi te je i mang
He is no longer in business.	nyang mala wo nya.
bustard, n.	julaya, firo, makino
busy, adj.	A te julaya to saing.
I am busy.	kunku-duntungo
but, prep, conj.	nyamoring, bulu be mutaring
I thought I could do it	M bulo be mutaring.
but I could not.	M be nyamoring.
I knew them all but two.	bari, fo
but then,	Nga mira n s'a ke no bari
butcher, v.	n t'a no la.
butcher, n.	Ng'e bee lon'ne fo fula.
butchered meat,	wodong
butt, v.	fa
He butted into him.	buseo, subu-fala
butt, n. (remnant)	kudeo, kudongo
butt, n. (of a gun)	junku
butter, n.	A y'a junku.
butterfly, n.	kuntu
button, n.	kidi-juwo
buy, v.	ninsi tulo, bota
I want to buy some books.	firfiro, kanku debero
He did not buy my rice.	botongo, botino
buyer, n.	sang
by, prep., adv.	N kafita buko do le san'na.
He is sitting by me.	A man'na mano sang.
I can be ready by Sunday.	san'dirla
He earns his living by teaching.	dala, la
Did you come by river ?	A be siring n'dala.
by-election, n.	Jang ning Dimaso m be pare
By-God,	la le.
by-gone,	A k'ala baluo soto
by-land,	karan'diro le la.
by-pass,	I nata ba le la bang ?
byre, n.	karte fayi saing kango
	billahé, Allé ning tonya,
	wallahé
	ku tambiringo
	santo la, tinta la.
	lamfo
	ninsi bungo



card, v. (to comb wool)  
 cardigan, n.  
 cards, n. (game)  
 care, n.

susa  
 uweta  
 cartewo  
 keku, hakiltu, topato,  
 bulu, kuke

Please do this with care. Dukare nying ke kuke.  
 I will leave this in your care. M be nying tu le ite le bulu.  
 Take care not to break it. I keku a kana tei.  
 There is nobody to take care of the children. Lo ti je meng si dindingolu  
 topato.  
 That bow was made with great care. Wo kalo datata hakilitu-ba  
 lo kono.

I don't care.  
 career, n.  
 carefully, adv.  
 cargo, n.  
 carp, v.  
 carpenter, n.

Ma ku ti je.  
 becho, dokuo  
 kuke  
 marsandiso  
 papa  
 kalpentewo, miniseo,  
 kapantero  
 tifani baso, karpeto  
 koroso, wagongo  
 dunila  
 samba, yorunda  
 Kuneo samba.  
 I y'a samba lopitano to.

carpet, n.  
 carriage, n.  
 carrier, n. (person)  
 carry, v.  
 carry the box.  
 They carried her to the  
 hospital.

A ye'e yorunda.  
 kumu  
 chango  
 duri  
 koroso  
 karusi keso  
 mura mura, moro moro  
 kodo  
 lasuo  
 jorila  
 (su kono) nyambo, (banta) nyambo  
 (mala kono) nyambo  
 jambanduro

He carried them.  
 to carry on the back,  
 to carry in hand,  
 to carry on the head.  
 carb, n.  
 cartridge, n.  
 caseworm, n. (insect)  
 cash, n.  
 cashew, n.  
 cashier, n.  
 cassava, n. (cultivated)  
 (wild)  
 Cassia tora, n. (a weed)  
 cast, v.  
 cast it away.  
 caste, n.  
 castle, n.  
 castor, n.  
 castrate, v.  
 They castrated a bull.  
 castrated, adj.  
 castrating sticks, n.  
 castration, n.  
 cat, n. (domestic)  
 (bush cat)  
 catapult, n.

fai  
 A fai.  
 nyaralo  
 tito  
 tumbung suma  
 puka  
 I ye tura puka.  
 seneo  
 pukarlango, pukarlang doko  
 pukaro  
 nyarkumo  
 bambango  
 dampwango, katapolo,  
 laspero  
 muta

catch, v.  
 They caught a lion.  
 Catch hold of this rope.  
 I caught cold.

I ye jato muta le.  
 Nying julo muta.  
 Sumaya le ye m muta.

catching, n.  
 caterpillar, n. (insect)  
 catholic, n.  
 cattle, n.  
 cattle egret, n.  
 cattle truck, n.  
 cause, v.  
 What caused you to do it?  
 cause, n.  
 What is the cause of it?  
 causeway, n.  
 caution, v.  
 He cautioned her.

mutaro  
 tumbo, tumbutula  
 labeo  
 koro  
 kungang koyo  
 dapo  
 sabu, dung  
 Kuna ye bula a keo la?  
 sabu  
 Kuna y'a sabu?  
 bitilayo, balango, sappo  
 dandala  
 A y'a dandala.

cabbage, n.  
 cackle, v.  
 cafe, n.  
 cage, n. (for birds)  
 cake, n.  
 calabash, n.  
 calamity, n.  
 calculate, v.  
 calendar, n.  
 calf, n. (animal)  
 calf, n. (part of leg)  
 call, v.

He called her again.  
 Call her here.  
 They called a big meeting.  
 She called out for help.

They called her Mariatu.  
 What is this called?

Shall we call our dog, Meta?

I shall call on you later.  
 I will call for it later.

call, v. (for prayer)  
 call, n. (for prayer)  
 calling, n.  
 callous, n. (on the hand)  
 calm, v.  
 Calm her down.

calm, adj.  
 Try and keep her calm.  
 The river is calm to-day.

camel, n.  
 camera, n.  
 camp, n.  
 camphore, n.  
 campaign, n.  
 can, v.

I can do it.  
 Can you do it?

can, n. (tin)  
 canal, n.  
 cancel, v.  
 candidate, n.  
 candle, n.  
 cane, v.

They caned him.  
 cane, n.  
 canine tooth,  
 Cannabis sativa, n.  
 cannon, n. (gun)  
 canoe, n.  
 canvas, n.  
 cap, n.  
 capable, adj.

He is very capable.  
 capability, n.  
 capital, n. (money)  
 capital letters,  
 capsized, v.

Their boat capsized.  
 The storm capsized their boat.

captain, n.  
 car, n.  
 car park, n.  
 caracal, n.

C  
 suo, kabajo  
 kaka  
 demeri dula, kafewo  
 kuno ke dula, kunu bungo  
 panketo  
 mirango  
 masibo, kujawo  
 konti, dang  
 alammako  
 ninsiringo  
 diso  
 kili, kumandi, to la, fo  
 A y'a kili koteng.  
 A kumandi nang jang.  
 I ye bem'ba kumandi.  
 A wurita ko molu-ye na  
 a takoyi.  
 I k'a f'a ye Mariatu.  
 I k'a fo nying ye nyadi le?  
 I k'a nying kili nyadi le?  
 Nga nna wulo to la Meta  
 le bang?  
 A be na i kan'ne nyato.  
 M be na a kama le nyato.

wadani  
 wadano  
 kiliro  
 data  
 tenkung, sabarindi  
 A sabarindi.  
 tenkung  
 A kata y'a tenkundi.  
 Ba to diyaring bi.  
 Ba be soding bi.  
 nyonkomewo  
 natarango, kamera  
 data dula  
 katura  
 kapeno  
 no

M a ke no la.  
 M a ke no le bang?  
 polo  
 ba sindingo, bolong sindingo  
 bayi,  
 londimo, kandidato  
 sondolo, kandiyo  
 busa

I y'a busa.  
 buso  
 salingo  
 tai, jamba  
 peso  
 juwano  
 parla  
 forma, kapo  
 nola

Nola-ba le mu.  
 nolo  
 nafulu kungo, nafulo  
 kulu bala  
 kupi, kupindi  
 Ila kulungo kupita.  
 kupindi.

kapteno  
 warla, wotiro, kar  
 moto lo dula  
 jalankana

caution, n.	dandalaro
cavalry, n.	su kang kelelalu.
cave, n.	konko linko
cease, v.	te
Rain has ceased.	Sanjo teta.
ceiling, n.	bilo, silino
celebrate, v.	tulung
celebration, n.	tulungo, jongo
cell, n. (in a prison)	selo, kaso
cement, n.	simongo, simento
cemetery, n.	kaburo, bade dula
census, n.	safo
centipede, n.	ngorobontong
	sanganyinyangyintewo
	sangmenyemenyengo
	tema
	nyo
	dankaneyata
	A dankaneyata ko a be na la.
	I tata dula le to.
	tonyala, tonya
	Tonya n be na.
	sertifiketo
	jolo, cheno
	sirango
	kebo
	dati
	A y'a dati kelo la.
	A y'a konki kelo la.
	la bungo
	nyankonkongo
	mbiri-ba
	wantabengo
	Ila tamo mu wantabeng ba
	le ti.
	yelemendi
	Jino yelemata mo ti.
	Ila Gondiko bo, i ye do dung.
	Jino ye mansading muso
	yelemendi nyankumo ti.
	A y'a hakilo yelemendi.
	faling
	I si transo faling no n
	ye bang ?
	falingo
	Fisiriwallewo
	Hadamding mu fisiriwallewo
	le ti.
	ji ka fulo, bimo, lundo-mo
	lero
	jiko
	Mo kurungo jiko ka sabati
	a bala.
	kaning
	jalantiyo, sabutiyo
	sada
	jako
	safo
	mankano
	balandango
	njoko, tuso
	naso
	nombo
	bayi. cayindi
	A ye ba bayi.
	noma
	A ka sunkuto lu noma
	wati-o-wati.
caution, n.	
cavalry, n.	
cave, n.	
cease, v.	
Rain has ceased.	
ceiling, n.	
celebrate, v.	
celebration, n.	
cell, n. (in a prison)	
cement, n.	
cemetery, n.	
census, n.	
centipede, n.	
century, n.	
cereal, n.	
certain, adj.	
She is certain to come.	
They went to a certain place.	
certainly, adv.	
Certainly, I will come.	
certificate, n.	
chain, n.	
chair, n.	
chalk, n.	
challenge, v.	
He challenged him to a	
fight.	
chamber, n.	
chameleon, n.	
champion, n. (wrestler)	
chance, n.	
It is a good chance for	
you to go.	
change, v.	
She has changed into a man.	
Change your clothes.	
The fairy changed the	
princess into a cat.	
She changed her mind.	
change, v. (money)	
Can you change a shilling	
for me?	
change, n. (money)	
changeable, adj. (in affection)	
Man is changeable in	
affection.	
changeable, adj. (fickle)	
chapter, n.	
character, n.	
A bad man retains his	
character.	
charge, n. (price)	
charlatan, n.	
charity, n.	
(one tenth of one's	
property)	
charm, n. (general amulet)	
against knife and evil	
against knife and gun	
stuck on the head.	
Washed and water taken	
from with leather belt	
chase, v.	
He chased a goat.	
chase, v. (a girl)	
He is always chasing girls.	

caution, n.	dandalaro
cavalry, n.	su kang kelelalu.
cave, n.	konko linko
cease, v.	te
Rain has ceased.	Sanjo teta.
ceiling, n.	bilo, silino
celebrate, v.	tulung
celebration, n.	tulungo, jongo
cell, n. (in a prison)	selo, kaso
cement, n.	simongo, simento
cemetery, n.	kaburo, bade dula
census, n.	safo
centipede, n.	ngorobontong
	sanganyinganyingtewo
	sangmenyemenyengo
centre, n.	tema
cereal, n.	nyo
certain, adj.	dankaneyata
She is certain to come.	A dankaneyata ko a be na la.
They went to a certain place.	I tata dula le to.
certainly, adv.	tonyala, tonya
Certainly, I will come.	Tonya m be na.
certificate, n.	sertifiketo
chain, n.	jolo, cheno
chair, n.	sirango
chalk, n.	kebo
challenge, v.	dati
He challenged him to a fight.	A y'a dati kelo la.
chamber, n.	A y'a sonki kelo la.
chameleon, n.	la bungo
champion, n. (wrestler)	nyankonkongo
chance, n.	mbiri-ba
It is a good chance for you to go.	mantabengo
change, v.	Ila tamo mu mantabeng ba
The jin changed into a man.	le ti.
Change your clothes.	yelemandi
The fairy changed the princess into a cat.	Jino yelemata mo ti.
She changed her mind.	Ila kondiko bo, i ye do dung.
Change, v. (money)	Jino ye mansading muso
Can you change a shilling for me?	yelemandi nyankumo ti.
charge, n. (money)	A y'a hakilo yelemandi.
changeable, adj. (in affection)	faling
Man is changeable in affection.	I si transo faling no n
changeable, adj. (fickle)	ye bang ?
chapter, n.	falingo
character, n.	Fisiriwallewo
A bad man retains his character.	Hadamding mu fisiriwallewo
charge, n. (price)	le ti.
charlatan, n.	ji ka fulo, bimo, lundo-mo
charity, n.	lero
(one-tenth of one's property)	jiko
charm, n. (general amulet)	Mo kurungo jiko ka sabati
against knife and evil	a bala.
against knife and gun	kaning
tied on the head.	jalantiyo, sabutiyo
washed and water taken	gada
worn with leather belt	jako
chase, v.	safo
He chased a goat.	mankano
chase, v. (a girl)	balandango
He is always chasing girls.	njoko, tuso
	naso
	nombo
	bayi. bayindi
	A ye ba bayi.
	noma
	A ka sunkuto lu noma
	wati-o-wati.

cinema, n.	sinama
circle, n.	maruo
circular, n. (from a marabu)	batayo
circumcise, v. (boy)	kasa, kuyang, kuyandi
(girl)	nyaka
He was circumcised yesterday	I y'a kuyang kunung.
circumcised, adj.	nyabingo
circumciser, n.	nyabingo, kuyandirila
circumcision, n.	kuyandiro, kasairo
circumcision dance	barwulo, barungo, jumbadongo
circumcision shed	wana
citizen, n.	dango
city, n.	gaga-ba
civet, n.	tsurango
civilized, adj.	kunin'ta, sibilseo
clap, v.	bula kosi
Clap your hands.	I bula kosi.
clash, v.	taki nyola
class, n.	kalaso
claws, n.	ngansingo
clay, n.	poto poto
clean, v.	fita, seneyandi, jankundi
Clean your nose.	I nungo fita.
Clean my shoes.	Una samato seneyandi.
cleaning, n.	seneyandiro
cleanse, v.	seneyandi
Cleanse all the pots.	Bololu bee seneyandi.
clear, v. (a farm)	saga, kora
	ko, fanu
clear the table	babulo ko.
The weather cleared up.	Dango nya fanuta.
clear, adj.	koyi
It is clear to me.	I koyita mma le.
Its meaning is clear to me.	A koto koyita mma le.
	A koto seneyata mma le.
clearance, n. (sale)	wandiro
clearly, adv.	hondiro
Speak clearly.	E kemo koyike.
clerk, n.	kilaga
clever, adj.	kakilidima, nyamentungo
He is a clever man.	A ku hakilima le ti.
	A mu no hakilidima le ti.
cleverness, n.	hakilima ya, hakilimaya
client, n.	na-mo
cliff, n.	ba to kenko
climate, n.	fonyo
climb, v.	sale
Don't climb up the tree.	Kana sele viro santo.
He climbed up a mango tree.	A seleta duta sungo santo.
climb down, v.	ji iuma
climbable, adj.	seleto
climber, n.	selela
cling, v.	mata, nyafu
The child clung to its mother.	Pindango y'a ba nyafu.
clitoris, n.	ba-keso
clock, v.	mortaro
close, v.	borong, tawung
Close the door.	I borong.
Close up (come near)	kaya
close, prep.	kata, dala
Come close to me.	Na data mna. Na n dala.
close by	sutipa
closely	kendike, beteke
I am following the matter	I b'a kuo korosi kan'ne
closeby	kendike
closet, n.	sakaloo, mabori-dula
cloth, n. (updown)	bayo
(blue coloured)	baka

(spotted)	kasi kongo, kasi konyongo
for carrying a child on the back	bamburango.
clothes, n.	dondiyo, dondiko
cloud, n.	kabo, tawalo
cloves, n.	surareo
club, n. (stick)	padongo
for castrating	pukarlango
coagulate, v.	dutu, simbi
Milk coagulated.	Kekeo dututa, Kekeo simbita.
coal, n.	kembo
coarse, adj.	sapaneo, namayabalo
coast, n.	ba da
coat, n.	koto
coax, v.	manene
cob, n. (of maize)	tubanyi falanko
cobbler, n.	farabo, karenkeo
cobra, n.	bida
cobweb, n.	taling jalo
cock, n.	duntungo
cockroach, n.	nyemeto
cocoa, n.	keko
coconut, n.	tubab-sibo, kokonato
coffee, n.	kofi
coffee pot,	je kandi kerango
coffin, n.	fure ke dula
coin, n.	kodi mesengo
coins, n. (ornamental)	libidoro
cola tree (wild)	tabo
cold, adj.	neneta, sumayata
It is cold to-day.	Bi sumayata. Bi neneta.
Bring cold water.	Ji suma nati.
cold, n.	neno, sumaya, sasa
He is suffering from a cold.	A sasata le.
Mind you don't catch a cold.	I kekung i kana sasa.
I feel cold.	Nano le be ana.
colic, n.	kono dimingo
collar, n. (of a shirt)	kolo
collect, v.	kafu nya, kesung
Collect your books and come.	Ila bukolu kafu nyoma, i ye na.
collect, v. (debt)	julu kaning
He went to collect a debt.	A tata julu kaningo la.
collection, n.	kanin'diro, kaningo
collector, n.	kanin'na
collide, v.	taki
Two motors collided.	Moto fula le takita nyola.
colloquial, n.	molu la fo kango
colobus monkey,	patampare
colour, n.	nya mulungo, nya
colt, n.	su kendingo
comb, n.	santirango, komorango
comb, v.	santi
comb, n. (of a cock)	sise turo
combine, v.	kafu nyoma
come, v.	na, muru nang
Come and see.	Na jube.
Come to me.	Na n ya.
Come and lie down.	Ne'e la.
I have come.	N nata le.
Come along, make haste.	I tariya nang.
What time will you come back?	I be muru la nang wati juma?
Why don't you come in?	Mune y'a tinna i mang dun'nang?
He is coming.	A ka na le.
He says that he is coming.	A k'a ka na le.
Go and tell him to come.	Ta y'a f'a ye k'a ye na.
come across, v.	tara, beng
Whom did you come across there?	I ye juma le tara je?

come out,	funti nang
Clouds passed and the sun	bo
came out.	Kabolu tambita, tilo bota.
come down,	ji, bovi
At last it came down.	Labango a jita.
come from	ka bo, bo
From where have you come ?	I bota minto ?
come near,	kata
Come near me.	Na kata nna.
At first people did not	Folo mo mang kat'ala.
come near him.	
comfort, n.	diya, dima
Sit in comfort.	bi dima ke.
command, n.	yamro
commence, v.	dati, folo
When will play commence ?	Tulungo be folo la wati juma?
commissioner, n.	kumandango
common, adj.	kufema, siyata
It is very common.	We sio siyata bake.
community centre,	komuniti senter
company, n.	kafunyo
competent, adj.	doku nola
complain, v.	kalame, wasi
She is always complaining.	A ka tu kalame la.
complete, v.	futandi, dang, bang
He completed his studies.	A ye karango futandi.
I have completed it.	Ng'a bang.
compliment, v.	kontong
Compliment your father	I fa kontong n ye.
for him.	
compliment, n.	konton'diro
compound, n. (yard)	korida
conceal, v.	nukung, mabo
She concealed her secret.	A y'ala kullo nukung.
concern, v.	da, ku
You are not concerned.	I da ti je. Ila ku ti je.
concerning, n.	kula, kuola
cucubine, n.	taramuso
condition, n. (state)	nyama, nyadi
(rank)	lo dula
condole, v.	sanga kontong
He went to condole her.	A tata a sanga kontong.
conduct, n.	da jiko
confer, v. (consult)	fo nyo kang
The elders conferred.	Kobalu y'a fo nyo kang.
confess, v.	tiling, song
The thief confessed.	Sungo son'ta.
You had better confess the	I nyanta i tilin'na le.
truth.	
congratulate, v.	jayi
He congratulated him.	A y'a jayi.
consent, v.	song
She consented.	A son'ta
consider, v.	mira
We must consider the	N nyanta kuo mira la
matter carefully.	kunke le.
conspire, v.	fero dada, fero siti
They conspired against him.	I ye fero dad'a yama.
constipation, n.	kono ja, kono fimfo,
	kono bambango
	I kono bamban'ta?
Have you constipation ?	toto
consumption, n. (cough)	sawung sawung kurango
contagious, adj.	werango
container, n.	wasa
content, v.	A mang wasa.
She was not content.	Tine kanyandingo buk'a
He is not content with	wasa.
small gains.	kontine, teng teng, tambe, tu
continue, v.	A tata nyin'ne la.
He continued at this.	



Work continued day after day.

contraceptive, n.

contract, n.

contradict, v.

Don't contradict me.

control, v.

Their owners do not control them.

converse, v.

They conversed for a long time.

convert, v. (in religion)

He converted to Islam.

convict, v.

He was convicted.

cook, v.

Cook the meat.

How did you cook the fish?

cook, n.

cook-house, n.

cooked, adj.

cool, adj.

cooperative society,

copper, n.

copulate, v.

copulation, n.

copy, v.

Don't copy.

coquet, v.

coquette, n.

cork, n.

corn, n.

corn flour,

corner, n.

corpse, n.

correct, v.

Correct your mistakes.

correct, adj.

Your answer is not correct.

corrugated sheet,

corrupt, v.

He corrupted her.

corrupt, adj.

cost, n.

What is its cost?

cost price,

cot, n.

cotton, n.

cotton boll, n.

cotton seed, n.

cotton tree, n.

cough, v.

She coughed.

could, v.

He could not walk.

council, n.

counsellor, n.

count, v.

Count from one to ten.

counter, n. (in a shop)

counting, n.

country, n.

couple, n.

courage, n.

court-house, n.

court, n.

court-member, n.

Dokuo ten'ten'ta lung

ninl lung.

foleo, injeroba

kontrakto, kontrako

soso, jandi

kana n kango jandi.

Kana n kango soso.

mara

I mariolu budi'e mara.

diyamu, kacha

I kachata fo wati jang.

tubi, yelema

A tubita muslimo ti.

sorong

I y'a sorong.

tabi

Subo tabi.

I ye yewo tabi nyadi le?

tabirla

koba, kutubungo

tabita, mota, tabiringo

sumayata, mang sumaya bake

koprativ, kompino

jawalewo

same, sele

samero, selero

yelema

kana yelema.

tulung

tulun'na

kaba da sukindango, busongo

tubanyo

tubanyi munko

tonkongo

furewo

beng, bem'be, tiling

Ila filolu tilin'di.

ben'ta

Ila jabiro mam'beng.

korigeto

marsa

A y'a marsa.

mo-jawo, tilim'balo

songo

Mune ma a songo ti?

a da fango, kari karo

denani larango

kotondo

kotondi wolonjo

kotondi kulo

batango

toto

A totota.

no

A te tama no la.

bengo

yamarla

dang, kasabi, konti

Dan'diro ke ka bo kiling

fo tang.

kontuwaro

dan'diro, kasabiro, yatero

banko

fulo

fatiya, wakilo

kiti bungo, kiti dula

kitibiro

kiti dingo

cousin, n.	sanawo
cover, v.	biti
Cover it up with a lid.	A biti da bitirango la.
Cover your eyes.	I nya biti.
Cover, n.	bitirango, bitindango
cover, n. (for a dish)	kubero
covet, v.	lafi, kanu
cow, n.	ninsi muso
* cow-dung,	ninsi buo, ninsi kabano
coward, adj.	jotentungo
cowardice, n.	joteya
cowrie, n.	kurungo, murung keso
coxswain, n.	lemo mala
crab, n.	njoso, nyankaro
crack, v.	feteng
A tumbler cracked.	Gobleto feten'ta.
crack, n.	feteng feteng.
cradle, n.	denani larango
craftsman, n. (goldsmith, etc)	nyamalo
cramp, n.	baba
crash, v.	taki, seng
A motor crashed into a tree.	Moto takita yiro la.
crawl, v.	ngunuma
A child crawled on the floor.	Dindingo ngunumata tero to.
crazy, adj.	chafarto, nyamato
cream, n.	fenevo
* crease, n.	nyafu nyafu
creditor, n.	dontorla
creek, n.	bolongo
creep, v.	ngunuma
He crept behind the deer.	A ngunumata minango koma.
creepers, n. (plants)	minin'na
Creole, n.	Hakuo
crew, n.	kulung kono dokulali
crib, n.	waruo, bom'bolo
crikey, interj.	la ilah
crime, n.	kurun'ya, luwa tinyaro,
	tajireya
cripple, n.	lanjuruto, muruntewo
crippledom, n.	lanjuro
critic, n.	sosorla, peserla
criticise, v.	soso
Don't always criticise.	Kana tu sosoro la
	wati-o-wati.
criticism, n.	sosoro
croak, v.	toto kuma
crocodile, n.	bambo, neko
crocodile tears,	fang kumbondo
crook, n.	tapalewo, kalabantewo
crooked, adj.	jenke, ngorongo
crop, n.	firi-fengo, sene-fengo
(food crops)	simangolu
New food crops are ready.	Simang kutolu sita.
cross, n.	bantambilo
cross, v.	kuntu, tei
He crossed the river.	A ye ba kuntu.
	A ye ba tei.
cross-eyed,	nya falasiringo
cross out, v.	fa
He crossed out a part of	A y'ala safero kang do fa.
his writing.	
crouch down, v.	biti, nyoi
She crouched down.	A bitita, A nyoita.
crow, v.	kuma, kokole
The cock crowed early.	Duntungo kumata juna.
crow, n.	kana
crowd, n.	no jama, kafo
There was a large crowd.	Mo jama le be je nung.
crowd, v.	fa
cow-tail, n.	ninsi fenyio, tifyenyio
credit, n.	dontoro

The street was crowded with people.	Mbedo fata mo la.
crown, n.	mansa nafa
crown bird, n.	kumaseo
cruel, adj.	konoto fingo, konoto kuma
crunch, v.	doro, toro toro
crupper, n.	japewo
crush, v.	doro, toro
He was crushed under a motor.	Moto y'a doro.
It was crushed to pieces.	A doro dorota. A toro torota.
crutch, n.	doko
cry, v.	kumbo
Why are you crying?	Mune ya tinna i be kumbola?
For what are you crying?	I ka mune kumbo?
The child is crying?	Denano be kumbola.
Crying will not help you.	Kumbo te'ela hajo jara la.
cry, n.	wuro
She gave a loud cry.	A wurita.
cub, n. (of leopard)	solli dingo
(of lion)	jata dingo
cucumber, n.	saro
cud, n.	nyamunkaro, nya nyimo
cuddle, v.	mining
cudgel, n.	paiongo
cuff, v.	limba, timba
cuff, n. (end of a sleeve)	sabador
cultivate, v.	sene, doku
He cultivated a large farm.	A ye kunku-ba le sene.
cultivation, n.	sono
cultivator, n.	seela
culvert, n.	salandingo
cunning, adj.	nyamen'ta
She is as cunning as a bush fowl.	A be nyamending ko wolo.
cunningness, n.	nyawengo
cup, n.	poto, mindango, jitarango
cupboard, n.	alimoro
cur, n.	nyambuntewo
curd, n.	nono
cure, v.	jara, dada, kendeaya
Cure me.	U jara.
He treated her eyes till they were cured.	A y'a nya dada f'a kendeayata.
curl, v.	mining
curious, adj.	kumpabalo
Amongst all animals no one is more curious than you are.	dafengolu bee kono kilin'ne me'e to si kumpabaleya y'ala.
curr, v.	kuma
currency, n.	kodo
current, n.	ji boro
curse, v.	neng
Don't curse people.	Kana molu neng.
to pray for God's curse	danka
curse, n.	nen'diro
curtain, n.	rido
cushion, n.	kularango, kusino
custom, n. (duty)	duwanyo
(manner)	lando, ado
That was the custom there.	Wo le mu je lando ti.
custom-house, n.	duwanyo-kunda
customer, n.	sar'dirla
cut, v.	Hama, kati, sei, kuntu, tei, sepu
He cut his hand.	A y'a bulo nama.
Who cut your hair?	Juma le I ye'e kungo mechu?
Cut down this tree.	Nying yiro kuntu.
Cut your rice.	ila man? ti.
He has gone to cut bamboo.	A tata bongo tei.
cut off, v.	kuntu

cutlass, n.  
cyclist, n.  
cyclone, n.  
cymet, n.

fango, muruba  
folesu tiyo  
tongkolongo  
buru dingo

Dabble, v.  
 dacoit, n.  
 dad, n.  
 daddle, v.  
 daft, adj.  
 dagger, n.  
 daily, adv.  
 dainty, adj. (tasteful)  
 damage, v.  
   Mind you don't damage it.  
 damage, n.  
   What damage has been done?  
 damp, n.  
 damsel, n.  
 dance, v.  
   Can you dance?  
   I don't dance.  
 dance, n.  
   She went to a dance.  
 dancer, n.  
   (masked dancer)  
 dancing place,  
 dandruff, n.  
 dandy, n.  
 dane gun,  
 danger, n.  
 dangerous, adj.  
   A knife is dangerous.  
 dangle, v.  
 dare, v.  
   I dare not go there.  
 daring, adj.  
   He was a daring soldier.  
 dark, adj.  
   The place was dark.  
   It began to get dark.  
   Don't go out after dark.

darkness, n.  
 darling, n.  
 darn, v.  
   What did you darn to-day?  
 dash, v. (to tip)  
   I dashed him a shilling.  
 date, n. (time)  
 date, n. (fruit)  
 date palm, n.  
 daughter, n.  
   You have a beautiful daughter.  
 daughter-in-law, n.  
 daunt, v.  
 dawdle, v.  
 dawn, n.  
 dawn break,  
 dazzle, v.  
 dazzlement, n.  
 day, n.  
   day after day  
   day after that  
   day after tomorrow  
   day break  
   day light,  
   day time  
 dead, adj.  
   His father is dead.  
 dead-born,  
 dead drunk,  
 deaf, adj.  
   He is deaf.

D  
 sarang sarang  
 sungo  
 fa, wulu fa, fama  
 taling taling  
 tolewo  
 tambo, muro  
 lungo-o-lung  
 timiyata  
 kasara, tinya  
   I kekung i kan'a tinya.  
 tinyaro, kasaro  
   Mung tinyari le keta?  
 monto  
 sunkuto  
 dong, don'di  
   I ye dongo no la bang?  
   M buka n dong.  
 dongo  
   A tata dongo la.  
 don'na  
 kankurango  
 don'dula, bantaba  
 kalo  
 parela, sansela  
 lonko  
 masibo, ku jawo, mantoro  
 mam'bete  
   Muro mam'bete.  
 fiyong fiyong  
 hanyi, fatiya  
   N te hanjila ta la je.  
 fatiyata, fatim'ba  
   Sordasi fatim'ba le mu.  
 dibi  
   Je be dibiring.  
   Dibo boyita dun'na.  
   Kana funti ning suo kuta.  
   Dana funti ning dibo dun'ta.  
 dibo  
 kano  
 kara, da  
   I ye mune kara bi?  
 so, ni  
   Ng'a so transo la.  
 tilo, wato, yatewo, lungo  
 tamarewo  
 tamari-juwo  
 ding-muso  
   I ye ding-musu nyima le soto.  
 bitang-muso  
 silandi  
 mining mining  
 fajiro, suba  
 fani ke  
 nya muta  
 nya muto  
 tilo, lungo  
   lungo-o-lung  
   wo samo  
   sinin'cing  
   fanikewo  
   tilibulo  
   tilo to  
 fata, sata  
   A fa fata le.  
 wulu tambo  
 chakita, sirata  
 tulo man'diya, tulo sukita  
   A tulo man'diya.

- deafen, v.  
deal, v.  
Deal the cards.  
I hope I won't have to deal with him.  
dealer, n.  
dear, n. (beloved)  
dear, adj.  
It is dear.  
dearth, n.  
debar, v.  
debase, v.  
debate, v.  
They debated the point.  
debater, n.  
debauch, v.  
debaucher, n.  
debauchery, n.  
debuture, n.  
debilitate, v.  
debris, n.  
debt, n.  
You know it is a three year old debt.  
debt collection, n.  
debtee, n.  
debtor, n.  
decant, v.  
decay, v.  
After sometime it decayed.  
deceased, adj.  
deceit, n.  
deceive, v.  
Don't try to deceive me.  
deceiver, n.  
decent, adj.  
deception, n.  
decide, v.  
Nothing has been decided yet.  
I can't decide what to do?  
decision, n.  
deck-chair, n.  
declaration, n.  
declare, v.  
decline, v. (to refuse)  
decorate, v.  
decoration, n.  
(on the head)  
decrease, v.  
decree, n.  
deep, adj.  
deer, n.  
defalcate, v.  
defalcator, n.  
defamation, n.  
defame, v.  
default, n.  
defeat, v.  
defecate, v.  
defect, n.  
defence, n.  
defenceless, adj.  
defend, v.  
He defended himself bravely.  
His lawyer defended him.  
defer, v.  
The matter was deferred till later.
- tulo sukindi  
di, ku kafu  
Kartewo di.  
M man'lafi n'a ye ku kafu.  
firla, dilo  
kano  
da koleya, da man'diya,  
da kuyata  
A da koleyata.  
daso  
nyato kuntu  
tinya, doyandi  
nyo soso  
I ye kuo soso.  
sosorla  
marsa  
marsala  
marsaro  
dontori kayito  
lamfundi  
suntukungo  
julo  
I y'a long sanji saba julo  
le mu.  
julu kaningo  
dontorla  
julutala, julumanding tiyo  
serente  
toli  
Wati kola a tolita.  
ta la  
jamfo  
jamfa  
Kana kata ye n jamfa.  
jamfala, jamfa-mo  
beto  
jamfo  
muta, long, kumo kuntu  
Mang ku muta folo.  
M m'a long m be meng ke la ?  
kumo kuntu, kono fo  
piliano  
kangkularo, batayo  
kangkula  
balang, man'song  
nyarandi  
nyaro  
jimbo, debero  
tala, doyandi  
yamaro  
dinon'ta  
konkotongo  
sunya  
sungo  
to tinyaro  
to' tinyaro  
filindiro, filo  
no  
seneyandi, jankundi  
lanjuro, sotaro  
fam'makoyo  
fam'makoyi-balo  
fangdema, makoyi  
A y'a fangdema fatiya ke.  
Loya y'a makoyi.  
deng, sawundi  
I ye kuo den'ne fo nyato.

deflate, v.	firing
deflation, n.	firingo, firin'diro
deflower, v.	dundinkang
He deflowered her.	A y'a dundinkang.
deflowerer, n.	dundinkan'na
deforest, v.	selite
deforestation, n.	selitewo
deformed, adj.	bakito, muruntewo
defraud, v.	tapale
degrade, v.	doya
delay, v.	nafandi, dukundi, mendi
I was delayed on the way.	I ye n nafandi silo kan'ne.
	I ye n dukundi silo kan'ne.
delay, n.	taride
come without delay.	Na kana taride.
deliberate, v.	sata, diyamu
delicate, adj.	tinya femma
delirious, adj.	chawta
deliver, v. (a child)	jidi, wulu
deliver, v.	samba
deliverance, n.	jido
deliverer, n.	natila
delivery, n.	jido
demand, v.	kaning, demande
She demanded money.	A ye kodo kaning.
demandant, n.	kanin'dirila
dement, v.	chafarindi
demolish, v.	tei, tinya
He demolished his old house.	A y'ala bung koto tei.
demon, n.	jino
demonstrate, v.	yitandi
demonstrator, n.	yitandirla
demoralise, v.	marsa, tinya
den, n.	daka, huwo
denial, n.	balango
dentist, n.	nying wutula, nying dokitaro
deny, v.	soso, balang
He denied that he had	A ye sosoro ke k'a m'a
stolen it.	sunya.
depart, v.	ta, bo, fata
He finally departed.	Labangola a tata.
We meet to depart.	M ben'ta ka fata.
departure, n.	wulo, ta la
His arrival and my	Ala futo ning nna wulo le
departure coincided.	ben'ta.
depend, v.	jiki
She can never be depended	Mo te jika l'ala.
upon.	
You can never be depended	Mo te jiki lo'la.
upon.	
dependents, n.	dimbayalu
I have dependents.	Nte mu dimbaya-tiyo le ti.
deplete, v.	bang
depletion, n.	bango
deplore, v.	kong
deport, v.	bayi
depose, v.	bondi
They deposed the king.	I ye mansa bondi.
deposit, v.	landi, kodo la
deprave, v.	marsa
deprecate, v.	dani, tanka dani
depth, n.	dinongo
depute, v.	lo, londi
He deputed his elder brother	A y'a koto londi k'a ye
to settle the matter.	ta kuo bang.
derange, v.	janjang
descend, v.	ji
He descended from the horse.	A jita suo kang.
descendent, n.	bonsungo



descendant of Muhammad, describe, v.	desirifo fo, tamanser
Can you describe it to me?	I s'a tamanseri no n ye bang ?
description, n.	tamansero
desert, n.	kenye dula
desire, v.	lafi
He desired her.	A lafit'ala.
desire, n.	lafila
despair, n.	jakilate
despicable, adj.	nafantango
despise, v.	kong
despite, v.	korintungo
destroy, v.	tinya
He destroyed his farm.	Ninsolu y'ala kunko tinya.
destroyer, n. (person)	tinyarla
destruction, n.	tinyaro
determine, v.	fan'ka
detest, v.	kong
detestable, v.	bondi
devil, n.	tei, tinya
devil driver,	iblis, jino, setano
devour, v.	sabu-tiya
devout, adj.	habu
di, n.	Ala la mo
diabetes, n.	kombo
diagnose, v.	ke santo
diagnose, n.	wisite
diagonal, n.	murwo
diagonal, n.	luluo
Are you suffering from diarrhoea ?	kono kar kato
diddle, v.	I kono ke'e bayi ?
dittler, n. (a tool) (person)	konkoduwu
die, v.	turulango
When did he die ?	konkodula
He has died.	fa, sa, bang
die down, v.	A fata mun'tuma le?
Fire died down.	A ban'ta le.
differ, v.	fa
That is where we differ.	Dimba fata.
difference, n.	mam'beng
differentiate, v.	N'i mam'beng je le.
Can you differentiate between these ?	kang bem' baliya
difficult, adj.	fatandi, farang fansi
It is very difficult.	I si nyin'lu fatandi no bang ?
difficulty, n.	koleya, mam'feya, kolengo
I have told you my difficulty.	A koleyata bake.
dig, v.	lanjuro
They went to dig groundnuts.	Nga nna lanjuro le fo i ye.
Dig a hole.	sing, so
digest, v.	I tata tiya so la.
digger, n. (person)	Dinko sing.
digger, n. (tool)	kumundi
digestible, n.	sin'na
digest, v.	sin'dango
digest, n.	findo
digest, v.	dara jindi, bunya
digest, v.	ding labango, kono fito
digest, v.	mining mining
digest, v.	chunti
digest, v.	man'seneya
digest, v.	doyandi
I have dined.	simang
dinner, n.	N siman'ta.
dip, v.	simango
Dip it in water.	bula, su
	A bula jio kono.
	A su jio kono.

diplomacy, n.	nyamengo
direct, v.	tamanser, tiling
Can you direct me to the wharf?	I si wafo dula tamanseri
He directed the gun at him.	no n ye le bang ?
direct, adj.	A ye kido tiling ala.
This is the direct road.	tilin'ta
direction, n.	Nying silo le tilin'ta.
dirt, n.	tamansero, mafango
dirty, v.	kankango
He has dirtied my clothes.	no, nondi
dirty, adj.	A ye nna dondiko nondi le.
He is as dirty as a vulture.	nota
disable, adj.	A be noring ko duwo.
disaccord, v.	lanjurto
disagree, v.	balang, man'song
He disagreed.	balang, mam'beng, bem'bali
disagreement, n.	man'song
disallow, v.	A man'song
The king disallowed them to hunt.	bembaliya, som'baliya, balango
disappear, v.	balang
He disappeared into the bush.	Manisa balan'ta ila demo la.
disappoint, v.	yemang
She disappointed me.	A yeman'ta wulo kono.
Don't disappoint me.	bong koto
disappointment, n.	A bota n koto le.
disaster, n.	kana bo n koto.
disbelieve, v.	Kana bong n koto:
He disbelieved her.	bong koto
discharge, v.	masico, kasaro
It has discharged.	hang la
disciple, n.	A man'l'ala.
discipline, n.	ji
disclose, v.	A jita le.
She disclosed the secret.	sayibo, sahibo
discontent, v.	kuluro
He was discontented with his pay.	wanyar
discover, v.	A ye kullo wanyar.
Columbus discovered America.	haduma, mang jusula
discovery, n.	Ala jo m'a jusula.
discourage, v.	hantindi, je, langkenema
discuss, v.	Kolumbus le Amerika je.
Come and discuss it with me.	jero
disease, n.	jikila tei
(venereal disease)	fo, soso
disfigure, v. (a person)	Na ng'a fo nyo kang.
(a thing)	jankaro, kurango
The wound disfigured him.	Musu janjaro, musu kurango
disguise, v.	lanjur
He disguised himself as a policeman.	tinya
dish, n.	Baramo y'a lanjur.
disharmony, n.	fam'filindi, fang ke ko
dishonest, adj.	A y'a fang ke ko poliso.
dislike, v.	bolo
He disliked arguing.	kuya, waliyo
dislocate, v.	tilim'balo
disloyal, adj.	kong, man'lafi
disloyalty, n.	A ye sosoro kong.
dismiss, v.	Sosoro man'diya a ye.
He was dismissed.	kubi
dismount, v.	foroyantango
He dismounted from a horse.	foroyantan'ya
disobedience, n.	bondi
	I y'a bondi.
	ji
	A jita suo kang.
	bala-go, som'baliya

disobedient, adj.	tulo jata, juso bam'banta
You are disobedient.	I juso bam'banta
disobey, v.	balang, man'song
His son disobeyed him.	A dingo m'a kuliya.
	A dingo man'song a ma.
dispatch, v.	ki
They dispatched a messenger.	A ya kila ki.
dispensary, n.	lopitano, bori di dula
disperse, v.	janjang
dispersion, n.	janjandiro
displease, v.	kamfandi, jusubondi
dispute, v.	soso, sonka
dispute, n.	sosoro, sonko
dissident, adj.	som'balo, balan'na
distance, n.	jamfo
distinguish, v.	rata, tala
distress, n.	ni kuya, fitiyo
distribute, v.	tala
distribution, n.	talaro
district, n.	banko
distrust, v.	man'la
distrust, n.	la baliya, lanna baliya
disturb, v.	batandi
Don't disturb me.	Kana m batandi.
disturbance, n.	batandiro
disturber, n.	batandirila
ditch, m.	dinka-ba
dive, v.	tuneng
He dived into the river.	A tunen'ta ba kono.
divide, v.	tala
Divide this between you.	Nying tala ali tema.
dividing, n.	talaro
division, n.	talaro
divorce, v.	musu bula, futuo bang, yanfa,
	tala
They have divorced.	I talata le.
divorce, n.	Ila futuo ban'ta.
divulge, v.	musu bula, futu bango
dizziness, n.	wanyar
dizzy, adj.	tiro
do, v.	nya miningo
Did that yesterday.	ke
There is nothing to be done.	Nga wo ke le kunung.
I am also doing it.	Ku ti je mung si ke.
If you were a king what	M fanang b'a ke kan'ne de.
would you do?	Ning ite le mu mansa ti, i
do not,	be mune ke la?
(habitual)	Kana, mang
Don't touch it.	buka
He did not go.	Kan'a ma.
I don't chew kola nut.	A man'ta
deer, n.	M buka kuruo nyimi.
docile, adj.	kerla
dock, n.	sonentungo
doctor, n.	wafo
(local)	dobkitaro
dog, n.	jarala
doing, n.	wulo
domestic, adj. (animal)	kero, baro
domesticate, v.	beyango
He would domesticate wild	malayandi
animals.	A si dafengolu malayandi.
donkey, n.	falo
doom, n.	alkiyamo, lakira
door, n.	da
doorway, n.	bun'da
double, adj.	fula fula, dubaleso
double faced, adj.	nafiko

doubt, v.	dewung, jakali
Don't let this doubt you.	Nying kana ke i <sup>'''</sup> fe jakali ku ti.
That doubted her very much.	Wo y'a jakali bake.
doubter, n.	sikala, sikantungo
doubtless, adj.	sikato
doughty, adj.	fatingo
dove, n.	pura
down, adv.	duma
Get down.	Ji duma.
dowry, n.	futu nafulo
doze, v.	jinko
He was dozing.	A be jinko kang.
dozen, n.	doson, duson
drab, n.	chago
drag, v.	kuruntu
Don't drag it.	Kan'a kuruntu.
drake, n.	buru- <del>reo</del> .
draughts, n. (game)	dammo
draughts-man, n. (pawn)	damme-dingo
draw, v.	saba
draw a line	munu, marke
draw water	jiobi
She has gone to draw water.	A tata ji bio la.
draw near, v.	sutuya
When his naming ceremony	Kabiring ala kullio sutuyata
drew near, he bought a goat.	a ye ba sang.
dread, v.	sila
dream, v.	sibo
dreamer, n.	sibola
drench, v.	sinang
dress, v.	ka fengo dung, pare,
	dondiko dung
	Silang a ye dondiko dung.
	Silang a ye pare le.
Then she dressed.	dondiko
dress, n.	dadungo
Dress dyed in blue	bulankango
for boys unsown on the sides	baralango, dokurango
dress for work	sanse, pare
dressed up, (nicely)	A y'a fang parendi nyima ka.
She dressed herself nicely.	I ye'e sanse bi.
You are all dressed up today.	tondi
drib, v.	dirio
drill, n. (white cloth)	ming
drink, v.	M buka dolo ming.
I don't drink beer.	mingo
drink, n.	min'ta
drinkable, adj.	borindi
drive, v. (motor)	bayi
(cattle)	A ye moto borindo no le.
He can drive a car.	I y'a bayi.
They drove him away.	noto borindila, sofero, drive
driver, n.	kelela
driver ant.	wisi wiso
drizzle, n.	jolong
drop, v.	kono fa jankaro
dropsy, n.	ja
drought, n.	tu ba kono
drown, v.	A tuta ba kono.
He was drowned in a river.	tantango
drum, n. (general term)	sabaro, kelengo
long one	kutiro
round and large	berementengo
short one	tabulo
beaten for emergency	
and prayer	tantango kosi, tantango ma
drum, v.	Jalo be tantango kosila.
The griot is drumming.	tantang jalo
drum-major, n.	tondo
drop, n.	

drum-stick, n.  
 drum stick, n. (a tree)  
 drummer, n.  
 drumming, n.  
 drunk, adj.  
 drunkard, n.  
 dry, v.  
   It has dried.  
   Dry it outside.  
 dry, adj.  
 dry season,  
 duck, n.  
 due, adj.  
 duffer, adj.  
 dug, n. (udder)  
 dull, adj.  
 dumb, adj.  
 dunce, n.  
 dung, n.  
 dung beetle, n.  
 dung-heap,  
 durability, n.  
 durable, adj.  
 during, prep.  
 dusken, v.  
 dust, n.  
 duty, n.  
   I am doing my duty.  
 dye, v.  
   Dye it blue.  
 eye, n.  
 dysentery, n.

kosirlango, forango, kosirango  
 nebedayo  
 tantang kosila, jalo  
 tantang koso  
 sirata  
 sirato, chakito  
 ja  
   A jata le.  
   A ja banta. A ja banto to.  
 jata  
 tilikando  
 muru-muso  
 sun'ta  
 nafantango  
 sunju-boto  
 hakil-kuyaringo  
 mumunewo  
 lom'balo, jahilo  
 buo  
 funeyo  
 bu-jurumo  
 labango  
 feng kulima, si ma  
 kono  
 dibindi  
 kankango  
 dokuo  
   M be nna dokuo le la.  
 kara bula  
   A bula karo to.  
 karo  
 kono bayo, kono kari kato

each, adj. pron.	E	kilingo-o-kiling, nyo
He gave two to each one.		Kiling-o-kiling a ye fula
They saw each other.		di ala.
They cost one shilling each.		I ye nyo je.
Penny each.		Kilingo-o-kiling a jareta
each other,		transu le la.
eager, adj.		Kiling bure.
eagle, n.	nyo	
ear, n.	korontota, hatajita	
ear-lobe, n.	bibo, watta	
ear piercing,	tulo	
earache, n.	tulu-fito	
earring, n.	tulu so	
(large golden)	tulu dimo	
(small golden)	tulutota	
earwax, n.	foreyo	
early, adv.	minkalewo	
Don't go too early.	tulu-buo	
	juna, sori	
early, adj.	Kana ta juna.	
It is better to be early	Kana sori juna.	
than late.	juna, mang si folo	
It is too early to go.	Ka na juna wole feseyata	
early crops,	tarideo ti.	
early rains,	Ta wato man'si folo.	
early, v.	Ta wato jamfata le folo.	
He earns a lot of money.	simang fololu	
How much does he earn?	sanji folo	
earth, n.	doku, soto	
earthen, adj.	A ka kodi jama le soto.	
earthenware, n.	A ka jelu le soto?	
earthquake, n.	banko	
east, n.	banru	
easterner, adj.	banruna	
easy, adj.	banku mamango	
That is easy.	tilibo	
Is it easy or difficult to	tilibonko	
do it?	feyata, man'koleya	
It will be very easy for you.	Wc feyata.	
eat, v.	A keo feyata f'a koleyaya?	
He ate a big dinner.	A be feya le i fe bake.	
Don't eat so quickly.	domo	
He eats like a donkey.	A ye simangba le ke.	
eatable, adj.	Kana tariya domorola teng.	
eating, n.	A ka domoro ke ko falo.	
eccentric, adj.	domota	
echo, n.	domoro	
eclipse, n. (of the sun)	chawo	
(of the moon)	hawro, jinkango	
edge, n.	tili muto	
edible, adj.	kari muto	
educate, v.	jenjengo, dakulo	
He was educated in England.	domota	
educated, adj.	karan	
educated person,	A karan'ta Angleter le.	
education, n.	lon'na, karan'na	
He has a good education.	londi tiyo, londi mo	
eel, n.	londo	
efficient, adj.	A ye londo soto bake.	
effigy, n.	A ye londi-bete le soto.	
effort, n.	suyewo	
effortless, adj.	nol	
effortlessness, n.	agugu	
effrontery, n.	kato	
egg, n.	katabalo	
	katabaliya	
	malibaliya, hormontan'ya	
	kilo	

egg shell, n.  
 eh, interj.  
 eight, n.  
 eighteen, n.  
 eighth, n.  
 eighty, n.  
 either, pron.  
 Either one will do.  
 I don't want either.  
 Either come in or go out.  
 eject, v.  
 elbow, n.  
 elder, adj.  
 My elder brother came yesterday.  
 elders, n.  
 eldest, adj.  
 elect, v.  
 They elected him.  
 election, n.  
 electric eel, n.  
 electricity, n.  
 elephant, n.  
 elephant grass, n.  
 elephantiasis, n.  
 elephant's tusk, n.  
 eleven, n.  
 elongate, v.  
 elope, v.  
 She eloped with her boyfriend.  
 elopement, n.  
 eloper, n.  
 else, adv., adj.  
 Who else is coming?  
 Where else did you go?  
 Do that else I won't pay.  
 elsewhere, adv.  
 elucidate, v.  
 Elucidate the point.  
 emaciated, adj.  
 emancipate, v.  
 emasculate, v.  
 embankment, n.  
 embarrass, v.  
 She was very embarrassed.  
 ember, n.  
 embezzle, v.  
 He embezzled money.  
 emblaze, v.  
 embolden, v.  
 embrace, v.  
 embrace, n.  
 embroidery, n.  
 emerge, v.  
 Finally he emerged from his hiding place.  
 emigrate, v.  
 He has emigrated.  
 emperor, n.  
 empire, n.  
 employ, v.  
 He employs four women.  
 employment, n.  
 empty, adj.  
 The box was empty.  
 They found them empty.  
 empty, v.

hombo  
 aan  
 sei  
 tang ning sei.  
 seinjango  
 tang sei  
 kilingo -o-kiling, warang  
 Kilingo-o-kiling beteyata nte fe.  
 M man'lafi kilingo-o-kilin'na.  
 Na warang ye ta.  
 fai, ji, poloch  
 nonkonkungo  
 koto  
 N koto keo mata kunung.  
 alfalu  
 koto keba  
 tombong  
 I y'a tombong.  
 karta faiyo  
 tingo  
 lektrio  
 samo  
 waa  
 kitingbango  
 sama numango  
 tang ning kiling  
 jangyandi  
 musu borindi, musu yolendi  
 A n'ala kambano borita.  
 borindiro  
 borindirila  
 fo, warang, fanang, fang  
 Juma le fanang be na?  
 I tata minto le koten'ke?  
 Wo ke n'i wo te n te'e jola.  
 dula do, dula koteng  
 koyindi  
 Kuo koyindi.  
 jata, labaro  
 foroya  
 sene, puka  
 balango  
 malundi, malu  
 A maluta bake.  
 kenyambo  
 sunya, tapale  
 A ye koko sunya.  
 taka bo  
 fatiyandi  
 ben'tundi  
 ben'tundiro  
 soro  
 funti  
 Labangola a funtita ala  
 mabo dula to.  
 bajonki, sawung, waka  
 A bajonkita  
 mansa  
 mansa banko, papiyango  
 dokundi, mata, ta dokuo la  
 A ye musu nani le ta dokuo la.  
 dokuo  
 kensengo, kolongo  
 Kuneo be kolong-garin'ne nung.  
 I ye'o kensengo tara.  
 yelena



I emptied it out into  
 another box.  
 empty handed,  
 He would reach me empty  
 handed.  
 enclose, v.  
 Enclose it in an envelope.  
 enclosure, n.  
 encourage, v.  
 Don't encourage him to steal.  
 end, v.  
 The war ended.  
 It did not end well.  
 end, n.  
 Is that the end?  
 The holidays came to an end.  
 Place the box on end.  
 We must put an end to all this.  
 He tied the other end of  
 string.  
 endeavour, v.  
 endeavourment, n.  
 endurance, n.  
 endure, v.  
 enemy, n.  
 Tortoise and crab are  
 enemies.  
 energetic, adj.  
 energy, n.  
 enfeeble, v.  
 enforce, v.  
 engagement, n. (betrothal)  
 engine, n.  
 engine driver, n.  
 engineer, n.  
 English, adj.  
 (language)  
 engorge, v.  
 engrave, v.  
 engraver, n.  
 enjoy, v.  
 Did you enjoy yourself?  
 enjoyment, n.  
 enlarge, v.  
 It is too small, enlarge it.  
 enlighten, v.  
 Enlighten me on this.  
 enough, adj.  
 This is enough food for  
 ten people.  
 I had enough, thank you.  
 That is enough.  
 It is not enough.  
 enquire, v.  
 Did you enquire about me?  
 enquiry, n.  
 enrage, v.  
 ensure, v.  
 enter, v.  
 Enter the room.  
 He entered the room.  
 We need not enter into  
 details.  
 entertain, v.  
 entertainment, n.  
 entice, v.  
 entire, adj.

Ng'a yeleva kune do kono.  
 bulu kolongo  
 A bulu kolongo si futa  
 m ma;  
 fudi, mura, ke.  
 A ke embuloko kono.  
 sansango, sorongo  
 nene, fatiyandi, juso ben'di  
 Kan'a nene sunyaro la.  
 fa, bang, labang, dang, dan'di  
 Kelo ban'ta  
 A mang labang ku.  
 dango, kara, kungo  
 Wo le mu a dango ti bang?  
 A dango mu wo le ti bang?  
 Lifo ban'ta le.  
 Kuneo londi a kara la.  
 Nga nying kuo bee bang.  
 A ye julo kung do siti.  
 kata  
 kato  
 munyo, wakiliya, wakilo  
 munya, wakili  
 jawo  
 Kuto ning nyandaro mu  
 jawolu le ti.  
 sembema, sawararingo  
 sembo  
 lamfundi  
 forsa  
 nonkongla  
 masingo  
 masing sofero  
 masing dokula  
 Angalewo  
 Angale kango  
 habu  
 ngenjo  
 ngenjendirla  
 nidiya  
 I ye fang nidiyandi le bang?  
 nidiya  
 warandi  
 A meseyaren'ta, a warandi.  
 kunin'di, koyindi  
 Nying kuo koyindi n ye.  
 kanyan'ta, kanyang, si  
 Nying kino kanyan'ta mo  
 tang ma le.  
 N kanyan'ta le, a baraka.  
 Wo kanyan'ta le.  
 A man'si  
 nyininka  
 I ye n nyininka le bang?  
 I ye nna kuo nyininka le bang?  
 nyininkaro, anketiro  
 kamfandi  
 kekung  
 dung  
 Dung bungo la.  
 A dun'ta bungo la.  
 N kana dung kumo musu-ba  
 kono.  
 bunya  
 bunya  
 marasa  
 beo

entourage, n.	batulalu, nomankolu
entrance, n.	dun'dula
entreat, v.	dani
entrust, v.	karafa, donto
He entrusted her with cash.	A y'a donto kodo la.
entry, n.	da
envelope, n.	embuloko
envoy, n.	kila
epidemic, adj.	alibala
epilepsy, n.	waiyo, wayo
equal, v.	kanyang
Two and two equal what ?	fula ning fula kanyan'ta
Do what is it equal ?	jelu le fe ?
equal, adj.	A kanyan'ta jelu le fe ?
He is your equal in strength.	kanyan'ta
This is equal to that.	A n'i kanyan'ta sembo la le.
eradicate, v.	Nying ning wo kanyan'ta le.
erect, v.	wutu, bo
erect, adj.	lo, dada
erection, n.	tilin'ta
err, v.	loro dadaro, balanta
Man is to err and God to forgive.	fili
error, n.	Mo ka fili le bari Alla ka
eruct, v.	yamfa le.
erudite, adj.	filo
escape, v.	kirindi
He escaped from the enemy.	kondi-tiyo, lon'na
The rabbit escaped.	kana, bori
escape, n.	A kanat'a jawolu ma.
There was no escape.	Sango kanata.
escapee, n.	kana
estrange, v.	Kana nya ti je.
They are estranged.	kana-mo
estuary, n.	nyutu
eternal, adj.	I nyututa nyo kama.
eunuch, n.	fatakungo
Europe, n.	abada, alabada
European, adj.	senewo, keyantango
Eve, pron.	Baba, Tubabdu
even, v.	Tubabo
even, adj.	Hawa
Even a child can understand it.	tilindi, kanyandi
He never even spoke to me.	hani, haniwo
evening, n.	Hani dindigo si nying lon'na
eventually, adv.	A nene mang hani diyamu n ye.
ever, adv.	wuraro
Have you ever seen it ?	labangoto, labangola, tereng
every, adj.	nene, abada
Every house in the village fell down.	I nene y'a je le bang ?
every other day,	bee
every year,	Bungo bee boyita satewo
everybody, pron.	kono.
everyday,	lung ning lung,
everyone,	sango-o-sang
every sort,	mo-o-mo
everything,	lungo-o-lung
everywhere,	kilingo-o-kiling
evil, n.	si-o-si
awe, n.	fengo-o-feng
exact, adj.	da-o-da, dula-o-dula
exaggerate, v.	jawya
exaggeration, n.	saji-muso
examination, n.	fam'fang, tek
examine, v.	jidindi
Examine it carefully,	jidindiro
	exsamo
	korosi
	A korosi kunke.

example, n.	misalo, tamansero
exasperate, v.	pasi
People were exasperated.	Molu pasita.
exceed, v.	tamhi
excel, v.	bayi
She excelled them in beauty.	A ye bee bayi nyinya la.
except, prep.	fo, kola
All were present except him.	I bee ben'ta f'a te.
exchange, v.	yelemandi, faling
He would go to Bathurst to exchange goods.	A si ta nafulo faling Banjul.
excite, v.	kontani
The news excited everybody.	Kibaro ye molu bee kontani.
exclamation, n. (ast onishment)	La ila ha, salamita
excrement, n.	buo
excreta, n.	buo
excuse, v.	yamfa, haketu
Excuse me.	Haketu n ye. Yamfa m ma.
I will excuse you this time.	M be yamfa le'e ye ning silo.
execrate, v.	danka
exhale, v.	ni ji
exhaust, v.	bata, bang
I am exhausted.	M batata le.
exile, v.	bayi
He was exiled.	I y'a bayi.
exit, n.	da
expect, v.	yila, nyasi
I am expecting a stranger.	M be yilaring luntango la.
I was expecting you.	Nga yile'e ma.
experience, n.	longo
expert, adj.	lon'na-ba, wanewo
explain, v.	farong fansi, kenya, dante,
	kumo koyindi
	Te'e kenya f'a ye.
Go and explain yourself to him.	
explode, v.	feteng
A balloon exploded.	Baluno feten'ta.
expenses, n.	bonolu, dapasolu
express, v. (oneself)	kumo fo, jayi
external, adj.	santo, banta
extinguish, v.	fa
Extinguish the fire.	Dimba fa.
extra, adj.	to
eye, n.	nya
Close your eyes.	I nya tawung. I nya biti.
eye ball, n.	nya kulo, nya keso
eye brow, n.	nya kunkungo
eye lash, n.	nya timpo
eye lid, n.	nya fato
eye pupil, n.	nya keso
eye sore,	nya dimo, nya hisi biso.

fable, n.	F
fabric, n.	talingo
face, v.	bayo
Face me.	tiling
Her back was facing the house.	I nya tiling nna.
face, n.	A ko be tilinding bungo la.
Your face is dirty.	A ko be diring bungo la.
fact, n.	nyada, nyato
Tell me the facts of the case.	I nyada be noring.
That is a fact.	tonya, kuo kenya
fade, v.	A kuo kenya fo n ye.
The colour of my shirt has faded.	Wo mu tonya le ti.
faeces, n.	wuka, bo
faggot, n.	Nna simiso wukata le.
fail, v.	Nna simiso bota le.
He failed his examination.	buo
Our water supply has failed.	lo sito
We tried but failed.	bayi, fo, kori, man'pase, lo
She would not fail to come.	A man'pase ala exsamo to.
Come tomorrow and don't fail.	Na jio lotta.
The young men wooed her but failed.	Nga kata bari n'a no.
faint, v.	A man'kori na la.
She fainted.	ma sining, kana bayi.
fair, adj. (light coloured)	Kambanolu y'a nyining,
fair, adj. (just)	i korita.
No, that is not fair.	ketu
fair, n.	A ketuta.
fairy, n.	koyita
faith, n.	tilin'ta
faithful, adj.	Hani wo man'tiling.
faithless, adj.	tulungo
falcon, n.	jino
fall, v.	la
He fell and died.	lanna-mo
Mind you don't fall.	labalo
People inside the motor fell down.	salingo
fall upon, v.	boyi, jolong
fallacy, n.	A boyit'a fata.
false, adj.	I kekung, i kana boyi.
familiar, adj.	Molu men'nu be moto kono,
familiarise, v.	I bee jolon'ta.
family, n.	nyapi, boinkang
family name, n.	faniya
famine, n.	faniya
famous, adj.	long, dali
He became famous.	delindi, lon'di
fan, n.	diabaya
fancy, v.	kontongo
I fancy this one.	konko-ba
I fancy he won't come.	darijata
fancy, n.	A darijata. A nata darija.
fang, n.	tefiya, lefa, finjarlango
far, adj.	lafi, mira, jiki
It is very far.	M lafiya nyin'ne la.
far place,	Nga mira a te na.
far sighted, adj.	lefo, miro, jiko
fare, n. (of a bus)	salingo
fard, n.	jamfa, jemfaring
farewell, interj.	A jamfata bake.
fama, n.	dula jango
farmer, n. (cultivator)	kungo fanuta
(owner of land)	paso, moto jo
fart, v.	tanafaro
He is always farting.	Alla m'e kantala.
fart, n.	talingo, kunko
farthest, adj.	senela
	kunku tiyo
	fusi
	Tuma-o-tuma a ke fusi.
	fuso, tono
	jamfa jango

fast, v. (abstain from food)	sung
Did you fast to-day?	I sun'ta bi bang?
fast, adj.	tariyata
My watch is fast.	Nna montero tariyata.
Don't talk fast.	Kana diyamu tariya ke.
fasten, v.	siti
Fasten it properly.	A siti kendeke.
fasting, n.	sun'ding
fasting month,	sun'karo
fat, adj.	wara, nunku, balaba
fat, n.	kengo
fate, n. (ill fate)	lanjuro
father, n.	fa, baba, fama
(fraternal uncle usually called small father)	fanding
father-in-law, n.	bitang-ke
fatherless, adj.	fantango
fatidical, adj.	ferela
fatigue, n.	bata, koro
fatuous, adj.	kuntango
fault, n.	filo
It is your fault.	Wo mu ila filo le ti.
fault-finder,	peserla
faultiness, n.	sommaya
faultless, adj.	sombalo, sontango
favour, v.	faso, kanu, lankang
He favoured his first wife.	A y'ala musu-folo fasa.
favour, n.	fasaro, kano
favourite, adj.	dima, beto
favouritism, n.	fasaro
fawn, v.	yoti, sobu
fawner, n.	yotirila, soburila
fear, v.	sila, man'hanyi
I fear him.	M mang hanyi a nya.
fear, n.	silango
There is no reason for your fear.	Dalila te'la silango la.
fearfulness, n.	silamoya
fearless, adj.	silantango
fearlessness, n.	silabaliya
feasible, adj.	sibeng
feasibility, n.	sibengo
feast, n.	tulungo
feather, n.	tiyo
feature, n.	mulungo
fecund, adj.	jidila-ba
fecundate, v.	konomandi
fed up, v.	pasi
I am fed up with you.	M pasite'ela.
He was fed up with her.	A nata pasi ala.
feed, v.	da nyining
I will feed your people.	M be'ela molu da nyinin'na.
feel, v.	momo, ma
Can you feel it?	I s'a ma no?
feet, n.	singolu
fell, v.	boyindi
He is felling the trees.	A be yirolu boyindi la.
fellow, n.	tanyo
felt hat, n.	toriso, nafo, fitaro
female, n.	muso
female genitals, n.	butukungo
fence, n.	sansango, sotewo
fence, v.	sansang, kadu
fencing, n.	kaduro, sansandiro
ferment, v.	kumundi, kumu
The beans have fermented.	Soso kumuta.
Ferment some beans.	Soso b kumundi.
fermented beans,	tulengo, neta-tuwo
ferocious, adj.	sangararingo

ferocity, n.	sangaro
ferret, n.	ferewo, pasasi ferewo
fertile, adj. (land)	kending
(person)	jidila
fertility, n.	jidio
festival, n.	jongo, tulungo
fetch, v.	kamma
Go and fetch me some water.	Ta jio do kamma n ye.
I have come to fetch my things.	N nata nna fengolu le ta.
fetid, adj.	sunkanding, kasaring
fetish, n.	jalantiyolu
fetishism, n.	jalango
fever, n.	bala kando
(malerial)	kirikiro
(due to cold)	sasa
few, adj.	dantang
fez, n.	tarebuso
fiance, n. (female)	sunkuto
(male)	kambano
fickle, adj.	sabatibalo
fiddle, n. (musical instrument)	susa
fidget, v.	marti marto
field, n.	kunko, keno, balingo
friend, n.	kuruntewo
fifteen, n.	tang ning lulu
fight, adj.	lulunjango
fifty, n.	tang lulu
fight, v.	kele
Don't fight with him.	I n'a kana kele.
They fought.	I keleta.
fight, n.	kelo
Was it a big fight?	Kelo warata bang?
fighter, n.	kelela
file, v. (to smoothen)	kaa
file, n. (instrument)	karango, kaa
fill, v.	fa, fandi
Fill it to the top.	A fandi tep.
filly, n. (animal)	su-musundingo
film, n.	filmo, senema
fin, n.	jaiyo
final, adj.	labango
finally, adv.	labangola
finance, n.	kodi kuo
find, v.	je, jube, nyining
I can't find it.	M m'a je no.
I have found it.	Ng'a je.
Have you found it?	I y'a je le bang?
find, n.	findo
fine, n. (for an offence)	alamano
fine, adj.	nyima, nyinya
finger, n.	bulukonondingo
small finger	bulukononding labango
finger, v.	momo, mosi
finger nail, n.	ngoringo
finish, v.	bang, lakura, ban'di
They finished it.	I y'a ban'ne.
He did not finish them.	A me'e bang.
When he had finished, he	Biring a lakurata, a tata
went home.	su.
Finish your talking.	Ila diyamo bang.
fire, n.	dimba, kima
Light the fire.	Dimba mutandi.
fire, v. (shoot)	kido fai
firefly, n.	tumbukima
fireplace, n.	sinkiro
firewood, n.	lo
firm, n.	makino, famo
firm, adj.	ku, bam'bang, loku
firmly, adv.	kuko, bam'bangke
first, adj.	folo

first born child,	saro, ding-folo
first-clâss, adj.	betema-ba
first cousin, n.	sanawo
first thing,	folo folo, feng folo
fish, n.	nyewo, yawo
fish, v.	doling fai, komo jala fai
fish (dried)	mafo, nye jaro
fish eagle, n.	kulanjengo
fish half cooked,	ketundo
fish hook, n.	dolingo
fish spear, n.	karamo, soro
fish trap, n.	nyankango
fisherman, n. (with line)	doling faila
(with net)	jala faila
(with spear)	komola
fist, n.	kurufengo
fit, v.	kunna
It will not fit here.	A te kunna jang.
fit, adj. (person)	mo kamalingo, mo mendingo
fitter, n.	fita
fivo, n.	lulu
fix, v.	ke
Fix it on the wall.	A ke bungo bala.
fixed price,	da loringo
flag, n.	bandero, balero
flamboyante, n.	tubab neto
flame, n.	malo
flank, n.	kara
flannel, n.	fineto
flap, n. (of a wing)	kampango, dampakango
flash, n.	malamala
(of lightning)	ngalaso
flask, n.	flaso
flat, adj.	lampatang
flatter, v.	yoti, sobu
flatterer, n.	soburla, yotirila
flattery, n.	soturo
flatus, n.	fuso, tono
flatulence, n.	fim'fo
flavour, n.	timiya
flea, n.	jatakolo
flee, v.	bori
She fled.	A borita.
fling, v.	fai
Don't fling it away.	Kan'a fai.
flint, n.	sambero
flirt, v. (courtship)	tulung
flirt, n.	tulun'na
flirtation, n.	tulungo
float, v.	yanka
Wood is floating.	Lo ka yanka le.
It made the calabash float.	A ye mirango yankandi.
flog, v. (beat)	bute
flood, n.	wamo
floor, n.	bung-tero
flour, n.	farinyo
flow, v.	ji bori, ji woyo
Let water flow.	Jio bula a ye bori.
flow, n.	ji boro
flower, v.	firi
It has flowered.	A firita.
flower, n.	firo
flute, n.	ngalito, nalito
fly, v.	ti
It flew away.	A tita.
It flew from London to Bathurst.	A tita ka bo London ka na Banjunu.
fly about slowly,	yara, fayó
fly, n.	sio
foal, n.	sundingo



fold, n.	pocho
fold, n.	jawo
fold, n.	kayiro, tutuo
fold, v.	dampi, lampi
fold it properly.	A dampu kunku.
fold, n.	kopo
She put it in the fold of her skirt.	A y'a k'ala fani kopo to.
follow, v.	bula noma
Follow me.	Bula n noma.
He followed her.	A y'a noma.
He followed a deer.	A bulata minango noma.
followers, n.	batulalu
following day,	samo
folly, n.	kun'tan'ya
fond, v.	kanu
He was very fond of his wife.	A y'ala muso kanu bake.
food, n.	domori-fengo
(cooked food)	kino
food residue,	kini-to
fool, adj.	tolewo
fool, v.	fundi
He fooled him.	A y'a fundi.
foolish, adj.	furingo
He is foolish.	A kungo mam'fa.
foolish talk,	kuma furingo
foolishness, n.	kun'tan'ya
foot, n.	singo
foot bridge, n.	sin'na salo
foot length,	sim'fa
foot mark,	sin'no
football, n.	kato
footballer, n.	Kato damfula, kata faila
footpath, n.	silandingo
footstep, n.	sing kango
for, prep.	ye, fe.
Do it for me.	A ke n ya.
Milk is good for the children.	Kekeo beteyata dindingo fe.
forbid, v.	bali
He forbade her to go.	A y'a bali ta la.
force, v.	forse
He would force the child to sing.	A si dindingo forse a ye donkilo la.
fore, adj.	nyato
forearm, n.	bulo, bulu-kalo
forehead, n.	fongo, fonda
foreign, adj.	tumarankewo
foreman, n.	doku lun'tiyo
forenoon, n.	silinka
forest, n.	wulo
forever, adj.	abada
forge, v.	tunkang
He is forging it.	A b'a tunkang kan'ne.
forget, v.	nyina, hakili bo
Don't forget,	Kana nyina.
I forgot your name.	I hakilo kana bo.
She forgot that her husband was in the room.	N nyinata i to la.
forgive, v.	A nyinata ko a kema be bunge kono.
forgive me,	yamfa, haketu, karafa
He forgave him.	Haketu n ye.
forgiveness, n.	N yamfata a ma le.
fork, n. (for the table)	yamfo
fork, n. (in a road)	subu sorango
fork, n. (for transplanting rice)	sila fato
fork, n. (for holding water jar)	loto
	baruma

form, n. (shape)	mulungo
former, adj.	folo
formerly, adv.	foloto, nung
fornicate, v.	jeno ke
Don't fornicate.	Kana jeno ke.
fornication, n.	jeno
fornicator, n.	jenela
forsake, v.	tu, bon'to
fort, n.	tato
fortnight, n.	lokung fulo
fortnightly, adv.	lokung fula-o-lokung fula.
fortunate, adj.	mantabengo, harije
fortune teller, n.	juberla, felerla
forty, n.	tang nani
forward, adv.	nyato
foster-child, n.	kulu-dingo
foster-parents, n.	kulurlalu
foul, v.	nondi
foul, adj. (dirty)	noringo
four, n.	nani
fourteen, n.	tang ning nani
fourth, adj.	naninjango
fowl, n.	sisewo, susewo
with black and white feathers	sise-kaneo, kurung sisewo
with few feathers	
with feathers sticking up	
fowl pest, n.	sisi chaparo
fox, n.	sisi firio
fragile, adj.	sisi kurango
fragrance, n.	kunku wulo
fragrant, adj.	te fema
fraud, n.	sero
free, v.	sera fengo, nora fengo
They freed him.	tapaleya, kalabanteya
free, adj. -(not a slave)	firing, bula
free, adj.	I y'a firing.
Are you free to-day ?	foro
free-born, n.	bulo te mutaring
freight, n.	Kor'i bulo te mutaring bi ?
French, adj.	forondingo
French letter, n.	sambari jo, natiri jo
frequent, adj.	Faransi, Faransinko
fresh, adj.	folewo, injeroba
friday, n.	wati-o-wati
friend, n.	kuto, kutama
(boy)	Arajumo, Jumo
(girl)	tero, terima
friendship, n.	kambano
fright, n.	sunkuto, chaso, jankama
frighten, v.	teriya
Don't frighten her.	silo
frock, n.	silandi, barandi
frog, n.	Kan'a silandi.
frog fish, n.	dondiko, dondikandingo
from, prep. (since)	toto
(from)	ba toto
He flew from London to Banjul.	kabiring, biring
front, adj.	ka bo, nang
He opened it in front of them all.	A tita ka bo London ka na Banjunu.
Frontier, n.	nyato, nya
frown, v.	A y'a firing wolu bee
frugal, adj.	nya la.
fruit, n.	nanewo
fry, v.	nya kuya
Fry it.	bul'jaro
fuck, n.	yiri-dingo
	faji, fajindi
	A faje.
	beo

fuck, v.  
 fucker, n.  
 fucking, n.  
 fuddle, v.  
 fuddler, n.  
 fulfill, v.

You never fulfill your promise.

full, adj.  
 full moon,  
 full stop, n.

You should put a full stop at the end.

fully grown,  
 function, n.  
 funeral, n.  
 fungus, n.  
 funnel, n. (of a ship)  
 funny, adj.

What a funny story.

fur, n.  
 furious, adj.  
 furnace, n.  
 furniture, n.

furrow, n.  
 furthermore, adv.

Furthermore he has no money.

fury, n.  
 Futa Fula,  
 future, adj.

same, sele  
 samela,  
 samero, selero  
 chakindi  
 chakito; sirato  
 timandi

I nene me'ela lahido timandi.

faring, fata  
 kari talante  
 lo dula, tombo

I si tombo ke den'dula to.

kamalingo  
 dokuo  
 badewo  
 konkom, fina  
 kulung sisi bo dula  
 mane

Kuma mane-ba le mu wo ti.

tiyo  
 jusubota, kamfata  
 faro  
 bung kono jorangolu,  
 bung kono nyarolu  
 balinsa  
 dung

Dung kodo t'a bulu.

kamfa  
 Futanko  
 nyatonko

- gab, n. (idle talk)  
 gabble, v.  
 gag, v.  
 gaiety, n.  
 gain, n.  
 gait, n.  
 gale, n.  
 gall bladder, n.  
 gallant, adj.  
 gallon, n.  
 gallows, n.  
 Gambia, n.  
 Gambian, adj.  
 gamble, v. (on cards)  
 Don't gamble on cards.  
 gamble, n.  
 game, n. (wild animals)  
 game, n. (play)  
 gander, n.  
 gang, n.  
 gap, n.  
 (between two teeth)  
 gape, v.  
 garage, n.  
 garbege, n.  
 garden, n. (in dry season)  
 (in the rains)  
 garden egg, n.  
 gargle, v.  
 Gargle with water.  
 garment, n.  
 gate, n.  
 gate house, n.  
 gateway, n. (in a fence)  
 gather, v.  
 Gather around me.  
 gatherer, n.  
 gathering, n.  
 gay, adj.  
 gaze, v.  
 He gazed at her.  
 Don't gaze at me.  
 gear, n.  
 gecko, n.  
 geld, v.  
 gelding, n.  
 general, n. (in the army)  
 generosity, n.  
 ✓ generous, adj.  
 He is very generous.  
 generousness, n.  
 genitals, n. (female)  
 (male)  
 genius, adj.  
 genuflect, v.  
 genuine, adj.  
 Georgetown, n. (in the Gambia)  
 germinate, v.  
 Cro ps have all germinated.  
 germination, n.  
 get, v.  
 He has got it.  
 get aside, v.  
 Get away, v.  
 The thief got away.  
 Get away from there.  
 get in, v.  
 Get in the car.  
 kama mensengo  
 kaka  
 da biti, da nyoki  
 madiya  
 tine  
 tamo, tamanya  
 fonyotoba  
 kunang kunango  
 fatiya  
 galono  
 fana dula  
 Kambiya  
 Kambiyanko  
 karte  
 Kana kartewa ke.  
 kartewo  
 subo  
 tulungo, jongo  
 buru-keo  
 kafo  
 temo  
 saro  
 yofi  
 moto lo dula, garaso  
 fai fengo  
 nako, kadino  
 bambo, dandango, kankango  
 batanso, batansewo, patanso  
 holo holo, kuju kuju,  
 kучо kучо  
 Jio kuchu kuchu.  
 dondiko, dondio, siti fengo  
 da  
 buntunda  
 dalingo  
 kafung kafung  
 Ali kafu n na.  
 kafung kafun'na  
 bengo, kafo  
 madiyato, nyalanto  
 jube, nya fete  
 A y'a jube.  
 Kana i nya fete n kang.  
 jia  
 baso  
 puka  
 seneo  
 kele jawaro  
 bulu feya, bulu diya  
 bul u fema, bulu dirma  
 A bulo feyata bake.  
 bulu feya  
 butukungo  
 foto  
 hakilina-ba  
 jini, ruka  
 piro, foro  
 Janjan bure  
 faling  
 Simangolu bee falin'ta.  
 falingo  
 soto  
 A y'a soto.  
 bo kara la  
 kana, so je  
 Sungo kanata.  
 So je.  
 bula  
 Bula moto kono.

get off, v.	bo, wali, ji
get out, v.	bo, fanti
How will you get out of this well?	I be bo la nying kolongo kono nyami le?
get up, v.	wali
ghost, n.	manya-fango
ghost net, n.	drumo
giddiness, n.	tiro, nya miningo
giddy, adj.	nya minindango, nya minin'wa
I feel giddy.	I nya ka muning.
gift, n. (from host)	banya
(from guest)	silafando
(general term)	niro
gigantic, adj.	warama-ba
giggle, v.	jelo
giggle, n.	jelo
giggler, n.	jelala
giglet, n.	tulun'na
gills (of fish)	nyanya
ginger, n.	nyarayo, nyamako, jinjaro
ginger beer,	jinjin'bero
giraffe, n.	jinki janko
gird up, v.	tewo citi
girl, n.	sunkuto, sunkutundingo
girl friend, n.	chaso, sunkuto, jankama
Have you a girl friend?	I ye sunkuto soto le bang?
	Sunkuto be i bula le bang?
girlhood, n.	sunkutuya
girl's dress,	kada kuler'bango
girl's initiation ceremony,	barundongo
gist, n.	kungo
give, v.	du, so, ni
I will give it to you.	I b'a di le'ela.
Give it to me.	A di naa.
Give me money.	I so kodo.
give a chance,	silo bula, janka a ye
give away, v.	ni
give birth,	wulu
She has given birth.	A wuluta le.
give in, v.	song
At last she gave in.	Labangela a son'ta.
give up, v.	bo
You are not giving up your tricks.	I buka bo ila ja fa to.
giving, n.	soro
gizzard, n.	kogo
glad, adj.	jusula, madiya
I am glad to hear it.	A moiyo ye n jusula.
	A moiyo ye n sevo.
He is glad.	A juso lata.
gladden, v.	jusulandi
glade, n.	keneba
gladly, adv.	madiyato
gladness, n.	jusula
glass, n.	vero
(tumbler)	goblete
glasses, n. (spectacles)	I uneto, nya gilaso
gleam, v.	karang
(coos)	fefe
(groundnuts)	bubu, pipi
gleance, n.	feferla, karang'na, pinirila, buburila
gleaming, n.	karango, pipiro, buburo,
	fefero
gleed, n.	kerbu-kando
glory, n.	darjo, banya
glow, v.	malanala
glow-worm, n.	tumbu-kima, boo tumbo
glue, n.	dakandevo
glume, n.	fato
glut, v.	habu

glutton, n.  
You are a glutton.

gluttony, n.

go, v.

Go to Bakau.

It is time to go.

She has gone.

go aside, v.

go away, v.

go back, v.

I am going back.

go by, v.

The weeks went by.

go in, v.

Go in the house.

Has it gone in?

go on, v.

go out, v.

She has gone out.

goat, n.

billy goat

nanny goat

goat-herd, n.

goat manure, n.

gobble, v.

goblet, n.

God, n.

God forbid,

God knows,

goggle, v. (roll the eyes)

going, n.

going to heaven,

goitre, n.

gold, n.

gold dust, n.

gold earring, n. (small)

goldsmith, n.

gonorrhoea, n.

good, adj.

He is a good person.

Milk is good for the

child's n.

It was a very good year.

good afternoon,

Good afternoon to you.

good-bye, (actual words said) Alla na nya jana la.

good-bye (to bid)

Have you said good-bye?

good evening,

Good evening to you.

good lord,

good luck,

good morning,

Good morning to you.

good night,

Good night.

good word,

goodness, n.

goods, n.

goose, n.

gossip, n.

gourd, n.

gourmet, n.

gout, n.

govern, v.

government, n.

governor, n.

habuta, kini-landewo, nuna  
Ite nu kini-l andewo le ti.  
Ila nuo warata le.

habo

ta

Ta Bakau.

Ta wato sita le.

A tata le.

jenke

ta, ta jana

sei, nuru

I be sei la.

tarbi

Lokungolu tarbita.

dung, bula

Dung bungo kono.

A dun'ta le bang?

awa, ta

funti, finti

A funtita le.

ba

ba kotong

ba muso

ba korewo

ba buo

habu

gobleto

Alla

Alla nan tankala

Alla y'a long

nya muru muru

tala

kiso

kampuko, fuko

sano

sani-munko

ninkalewo

sani-tunkan'na

sopiso, musu kurango, santo

musu jankaro, Senegal dingingo

beto, beteyata, dima, nyina

Ate nu no nyina le ti.

Mekeo beteyata dindingo fe.

Sang-dina-ba le ti.

tinyang

I tinyang. Hera tinyan'ta.

Alla na nya jana la.

sara

I sarata le bang?

wurara

I wurara. Hera sukuta.

Wallayi, Alla tantu

faladiya, mantabeng

sama, la, sama

I sama. Hera lata.

suto diya

Suto diya. (Suto ye diya.)

kuna kendo

beteya

barsandiso, firi-fengolu

buru-muso

kona kuno

bato, batanlingo

habuto, haburingo

choki dimo

nara

mansa kunda

(Banjunu) mansa

gown, n. (sleeved and long) (big and loose)	kaftano, haftano waramba
grab, v. (foot, etc.)	nyafi tiba
gracious, adj.	nyina
grain, n.	keco
gramophone, n.	gramofono
grandchild, n.	gururingo
grandfather, n.	nanakeo
grandmother, n.	nanamuso
grant, v. May God grant he comes.	di, song Alla n'a ye na.
grates, n.	bemba
graze, v. (physical)	puta
(mental)	long
graze, n.	nyamo
gratifier, n.	jatetongo
grate, v.	susa
grateful, adj.	tentu
grater, n.	sucarango
grave, n.	kaburo
grave, adj.	cobema, koleng
grave digger, n.	kaburu-cin'na
grave yard, n.	kaburo, badako
gravel, n.	bero
graze, v.	da nyining
grazing place, n.	heku dula, da nyining dula
greet, adj.	ba
great aunt, n.	munu-muso
great grandchild, n.	gururingo
great grandfather, n.	munu-keo
great grandson, n.	munuring-keo
greed, n.	hacaliya, kono waro, haduno
greedy, adj.	hadumeringo
green, adj.	jariba jio, jariba kero
green front pigeon, n.	putu putu
greet, v.	kontong
I have come to greet you.	I nate'e konton'ne.
I greeted them.	Iga konton'diro ke'e ye.
greet, v. (a new born child)	jiba kontong
greetings, n.	konton'diro
gray, adj.	fururingo
gray belt, n.	kula
gray hornbill, n.	kilako
gray tiger cat,	taio
greyhound, n.	detarlang-walo
grief, n.	balafa, suno
grieve, v.	balafandi
grind, v.	si
grinding, n.	ciro
gribs, n.	jalo, fino
groan, v.	nguntang
The was groaning with pain.	nguntan'ta dimingo la.
groan, n.	nguntango
grocer, n.	kumfa tiyo
groan, n. (for horses)	fang nasing san'na
groove, n.	sufa
grope, v.	dinko
ground, n.	meno
ground hornbill, n.	banko
groundnuts, n.	nansa dibongo
beating	tiyo
bunch	tiya buso, tiya kopo
cake	tiya cito
cultivated form	tiya kula
digging	fi-tiyo
disease	tiya co
fat	tiya jankaro, tiya kurango
fertilizer	tiya feo
gleaning	tiya jambando
	tiya karango, tiya buburo



- grinding  
 hay  
 hoeing  
 kernel  
 leaves  
 oil  
 paste  
 picking  
 planting  
 price  
 pod  
 rotten  
 screen  
 seed  
 shell  
 sereading type  
 stack  
 volunteer  
 winnowing  
 group, n.  
 grow, v. (plant)  
 He has grown lots of sweet potatoes.  
 grow old, v.  
 When he grew old, he died.  
 grow up, v.  
 She has grown up.  
 growl, v.  
 grown up, adj. (person)  
 gruel, n.  
 grumble, v.  
 grumbler, n.  
 guarantee, n.  
 guard, v.  
 The old woman tried to guard her sheep.  
 guard, n.  
 guardian, n.  
 guava, n.  
 guess, v.  
 Guess what is in my hand?  
 guest, n.  
 guest chamber, n.  
 guide, v.  
 Guide me to his house.  
 guide, n.  
 guilt, n.  
 guiltless, adj.  
 guilty, adj.  
 guinea corn, n.  
 guinea fowl, n.  
 guitar, n.  
 local type  
 gully, n.  
 gulp, v.  
 gum, n. (glue)  
 gun, n. (general)  
 (long-barrelled)  
 (short-barrelled)  
 (European made)  
 gun hammer, n.  
 gun powder, n.  
 gunfire, n.  
 gust, n. (whirlwind)  
 gut, n.  
 gynaeceum, n.  
 gypsy, n.  
 \*gun, n.  
 tiya sio  
 tiya kalo  
 tiya bindewo  
 tiya keso  
 tiya jambó  
 tiya tulo  
 tiya dako, tiya dewo  
 tiya tombong  
 tiya filo  
 tiya da  
 tiya bumburungo  
 tiya tolingo  
 tiya pasuwaro  
 tiya turo  
 tiya fato, fufulewo  
 tiya waila  
 tiya tungo  
 tiya bano  
 tiya feo  
 kafo  
 fi, sene  
 A ye patati jama le sene.  
 kebaya  
 Biring e kebeyata, a fata.  
 kmali, nang, ka keba  
 A nen'ta le.  
 A kawalita le.  
 wauwong  
 kamaliringo, men'dingo  
 churo  
 wasi  
 wasirla  
 garanti  
 kanta  
 Busu kebaringo le kat'ala  
 calu kanta,  
 kantala, kantarila, juberila  
 kantala, kantirila  
 guyabo  
 kunna mira  
 I kunna mira mun'be n bulo kono?  
 luntango  
 luntang bungo  
 silo yita, tamanser  
 H tamanser ala bungo la.  
 Silo yitandi nna ala-bungo to.  
 sila yitala  
 songo  
 son'tango  
 son'la  
 nyo  
 kano  
 jitaro, gitator  
 kora  
 wulumbango, ji bori silo  
 habu  
 dakandewo  
 kido  
 lonko  
 berentango  
 kartuso, rifulo  
 badabo  
 kidi munko  
 kidi faiyo  
 tonkolongo  
 nuo  
 musu kunda  
 wadaila  
 timo

## H

ha, interj. (surprise)	he
habit, n.	jiko
He has a bad habit.	A ye jiko kurun'ne soto.
Habit does not change.	Jiko buka yelena.
Cigarette smoking is a bad habit.	Sigareti saba mu hali ku jawo la ti.
hack, v.	kuntu kuntu
He hacked it to pieces.	A y'a kuntu mesen'ke.
hadiith, n.	hadiso
haggle, v.	nyo saba
haggler, n.	nyo sabala
hail, v. (to greet)	kontong
hair, n.	tiyo
My hair is black.	I kun'tinyo fin'ta la.
hair dresser, n. (for women)	deberila
hair plaiting,	debero
hairless, adj.	nunkuro
hairy, adj.	tira
half, adj.	talantewo, kara kiling, tala
Two halves make a whole.	Talante fula la mu kango ti.
Two and a half pounds.	Liber fula ning to.
Your half is bigger than mine.	Ila talantewo la warata n ta ti.
half and half,	talantemo
half-baked, adj.	kara kiling no
half-blood, (on father's side)	fadingnolu
(on mother's side)	badingnolu
half-bred, adj.	kulubalo
half-brother,	fadingo
half-crown, n.	tala ning no'ako
half-dozen, n.	dusan tala
half-moon, n.	kara-tala, kartala tano
half-open,	seiring
half-penny, n.	bututo
hall, n.	holo
hallux, n.	salingo
halt, v.	lo
halter, n. (rope)	bayang-julo
halva, v.	tala
halver, n.	talarla
hammer, n.	maro, funtano
hammer, n. (of a gun)	badabo
hammer, v.	perpeng
Hammer the nail in.	Peruwo pampang.
Hammer out, v.	tunkang
hammock, n.	finja julo, faiya julo
hamper, v.	nafandi, karindi
hand, n.	bulo
left hand	kara
right hand	bulu ba
The boy had dirty hands.	Karibondingo bulo ba morin'ne nuag.
Was this made by hand?	Nying kaka-ta bulo la la bang?
They walked hand in hand.	I ba tawala i bululu ba nyo kono.
hand, v.	di, bula
He handed me the book.	A ye bulo di ana.
He will hand him over to the police.	M a'a bula polis.
handbag, n. (local)	kuso
handful, n.	nyaso, bulo
handiwork, n.	bulu-la-dokoro
handkerchief, n.	corbeto, musworo
handle, n.	falo
of pots	tulo
handful,	bulu ba putarin;
handsome, adj.	nyina
She saw a handsome boy.	A ye karib ni nyina ja.
handspan, n.	sibiro

- hang, v. (clothes)  
Hang up your skirt.  
hang, v. (put to death)  
A thief was caught and hanged.  
hang over the shoulder,  
hang one's head in shame,  
happen, v.  
What happened?  
Things are happening which should not happen.  
happiness, n.  
happy, adj.  
harass, v.  
harassment, n.  
harbour, n.  
hard, adj.  
difficult  
A bone is hard.  
That is not hard.  
harden, v.  
hardiness, n.  
hardness, n.  
hardly, adj.  
harm, n.  
harm, v.  
harlot, n.  
harlotry, n.  
harm, n.  
No harm came to me.  
He did me no harm.  
harmattan, n.  
harmless, adj.  
harmony, n.  
harp, n.  
harpoon, n.  
harrier, n.  
harry, v.  
harsh, adj.  
harvest, v. (rice, corn)  
(groundnuts)  
She is harvesting her rice.  
He is harvesting his groundnuts.  
harvest, n.  
harvest time,  
harvester, n.  
has, v.  
He has a lot of money.  
He has two sons.  
hash, v.  
haste, v.  
Don't make haste.  
Make haste.  
hasty, adj.  
hat, n.  
hatch, v. (eggs)  
It hatched them.  
hatchet, n.  
hate, v.  
I hate you.  
hatred, n.  
haughtiness, n.  
haughty, adj.  
haul, n.  
haunch, n.  
deng, yonding  
Ila fano deng.  
fa  
I ye sungo muta, i y'a fa.  
lankana  
jirang  
ke  
lume keta?  
Ku le be kering neng mang nyang kela.  
madiya, jusula  
madiyato, jusulato  
batandi  
batandiro  
wafo  
barbang, ja  
koleyata  
Kulo bamban'ta.  
Wo man'koleya.  
bamban'di  
bamban'diro  
bambango  
bamban'dingo, jaringo  
sango  
musu kunda  
lanoyi  
chago, chaga-ferelingo  
chagaya  
mantora  
Tana mang n soto.  
Tana man'na n kang.  
A mang yana ke nna.  
hamatayo, matayo  
tanantango  
kang kilingo  
kentango  
wano  
teirla  
tei  
sangarto  
kati  
so  
A b'ala mano kati la.  
A b'ala tiyo so la.  
katiro, soro  
s-anjano  
katirila  
soto, ta, bulu  
A ye kodi jama le soto.  
A ye dinkering fula le soto.  
kuntu kuntu  
hauji, tariya, barbang,  
koronto  
Kana hauji. Kana koronto.  
I tariya. I barbang.  
nya-kanding  
nafo  
kilo tei  
A ye'e tei.  
terandingo  
kong  
N'ye-kang.  
konanteya  
fang warando  
fang waranlila  
juwo  
judambelango

have, v. Have one of these. Have you any money? Have mercy on me. I have been down it. I have written it.	soto, ta, bulu, nga Kiling ta nyin'nu kono. Kodo be'e bulu le bang? Yanfa n ye. M b'a ke kan'ne. Ng'a safe.
havoc, n. hawk, n. (large) (small) hawk, v. (to clear throat noisily)	tinyaro contingo selingo, selungo kang sasa, kari fai
hawker, n. haul, v. of a dog hay, n. haze, n. (in the sky) he, pron. he-man, n. head, n. He hit her on the head. To keep one's head To lose one's head Shake one's head At the head, of a head cloth, n. head load, n. head shaving ceremony, headache, n. headless, adj. headman, n. headtie, n. heal, v. The wound has healed. health, n. health centre, n. healthy, adj. heap, n. groundnuts heap, v. Heap the weeds together. Heap up the sand. hean, n. (of ash) hear, v. We heard somebody laugh. I have not heard it. Have you heard it? I don't want to hear your voice again. I have heard the story be- fore.	firlandingo, jakuria sari wulu wonwong nyaro jaro minaiyo a, ate ke-kanango, ke-senbema kungo A y'a junku a kungo to. Hakilo sabatindi A chawta le Kungo jija A kungo to tiko kun'cito kullio kum'dino, kum'diningo kun'tango kun'tiyo tiko jara, fisisa Barano fisiyata le. kendiya danding jube dinkira kendo sungo, juruno tungo juruno, tung Nyantlu juruna nyo kang. Kenyo tung. cuntukungo moyi, kalamuta Nga do moyi jale la. M m'a moyi. I y'a moyi? I man'lafi i kuma kango moyi la koteng. Nga nyang kuma moyi le nung.
hearing, n. hearken, v. heart, n. He has a kind heart. She lost heart. He lives in the heart of the city. heartless, adj. She is heartless.	moyio lamoyi nio, sandono, kono, tena A konoto diyata. Ala jiko teita. A be siring sateyo tuma.
heat, n. heathen, n. heaven, n. heavy, adj. This box is too heavy. hedge, n. (of trees) heed, v. heel, n. (of a foot) heifer, n. height, n.	jusuntango A nu jusuntango le ti. A man'juso soto. kando, kandiya soninke, kofiro arjana kuliya Nying kuneso kuliyata baka. yiri-borindo danku tonkolingo, torongo ninsi yarewo jamfo, jangiya

hell, n.	jahanama, jahanaba
helm, n.	lemo
helmet, n.	knaketo
helmetted shrike, n.	Alla la ngansingo
help, v.	makoyi, dema
Please help me.	Dukare n makoyi.
God helps those who help themselves.	Alla ka nola le makoyi, men'na ke fang makoyi.
I can't help him.	N t'a makoyi no la.
help, n.	makoyiro, demaro
Your advice was a great help.	Ila yamaro keta n fe makoyiri-ba le ti.
helper, n.	makoyirila
helpful, adj.	makoyirilo
helpfulness, n.	makoyiro
helpless, adj.	makoyirntango, sembentango
hen, n.	sise muso
hence, adv.	wo kola
hence, interj.	bawo
henna, n.	fudano
her, pron.	a, ata
herb, n.	jambo
hard, n.	korawo
hardman, n.	kantaria
here, adv.	jang, jan'ne, fele
I live here.	M be siring jan'ne.
Here is the book you want.	Buko fele i be sularing men'na.
Here she comes.	A fel'a ka na.
heresabout, adv.	jang mafangola
hereafter, n.	jang kola
heritage, n.	ketaro, tara-kuo
hernia, n.	kaiyo
hero, n.	jarentewo, ke-toboringo
heroine, n.	musu-toboringo
heron, n.	sakula
herself, pron.	ate fango
hesitate, v.	hakili fulan'fulang
She hesitated to enter the room.	A hakili fulan'fulang to le ka lung bungo kono.
hesitation, n.	hakili fulan'fulango
hesitator, n.	fulan'fulanto
hey, interj.	he
Hibiscus cannabinus, n.	yakongo
Hibiscus sibiriffa, n.	kucha
hiccup, n.	sikoji
hidden, adj.	nun'dingo
hide, v.	mabo, mura, mung, nukung, biti, dibi
She went to hide herself.	A tat'a nukung.
Where did you hide it?	I y'a mabo manto le?
The sun was hidden by the clouds.	Tawalo le tilo mura.
The future is hidden from us.	Nyato kuo be dibiring ma le.
He reached where she was hiding.	A futata n be bitiring dameng.
hide, n. (skins)	kulo
hideous, adj.	jawo
hideousness, n.	jawoya
hiding place,	abori-dula
high, adj.	santo, jango, jangayata
The bird flew high.	Kuno tita santo.
That is a very high tree.	Wo nu yiri-jan'ba le ti.
I have a high opinion of you.	ii jikite'ela bake.
The car was going at a high speed.	Moto ning bori-ba le ka ta nung.
He paid a high price for his house.	A ye kodi-ba le jo ala bungo to.
high tide,	ba fa

highly, adv.	bake
hilarious, adj.	jelandirila, jelendi-mo
hill, n.	konkondingo
hilt, n.	kungo
him, pron.	a, ate
himself, pron.	a fango
hind, adj.	koma
hinder, v.	balí
hip, n.	jutelango, kobongo,
	judembelengo
hippopotamus, n.	halo
hire, v.	luasi, fu
She hired a taxi.	A ye moto luasi.
his, pron.	ala
hiss, v.	wisa
history, n.	nun'tokunyalu
hit, v. (with a stick)	lapi, lepi, na
He hit her with a stick.	A y'a lapi doko la.
A stone hit the window.	Bero ye palantero na.
hit, n.	lapiro, bon'diro
hitter, n.	lapirila
hitherto, adv.	hani bi, fo saing
hive, n.	kumbo, kabango
hoard, v.	kafung kafung, kensung kensung
hoarder, n.	kafung kafun'na
hoast, n.	jiyatiyo, jatiyo
hoax, v.	tapale
hoaxer, n.	tapalewo, tapale-mo
hoe, v.	bara, kobi
He is hoeing his groundnuts.	A b'ala tiyo bara la.
She is hoeing her rice field.	A b'ala faro kobi la.
hoe, n. (for hoeing)	dabo
(for making ridges)	drambo, fefeo
(for lifting nuts)	dibongo
(for digging rice field)	baro
hoeing, n.	kobo
hoer, n.	barala
hog, n.	sewo
hold, v.	nuta, ta
Hold it tight.	A nuta bambang.
hold on, v.	batu domanding
holder, n.	nutarla
hole, n.	dinko, huwo
Dig a hole.	Dinko sing.
holiday, n.	feto
hollow, adj.	fengkolongo
holy, adj. (person)	Alla-la-mo
home, n.	su, ya
There is nothing like home.	Su nyon'te no be kole i ye.
My home is in England.	Nte ya be Anglater le.
home, adv.	su
Was she home in time?	Kori a futata su juna.
homesick, adj.	naya
I am homesick.	Icya le be nna.
homicide, n.	no faro
homosexualist, n.	jusabela
homosexuality, n.	jusamero
honest, adj.	tilin'dingo
He is an honest man.	Ho tilin'din'ne ny.
honestly, adv.	Dillahe, Wallahe
Honestly that is all I have.	Wallahe wod ren'ne be a bulu.
honey, n.	lio
honeycomb, n.	li-kenyo
honour, n.	darija, bunya
hood, n. (against rain)	ji-nafo
hoof, n.	worso
hook, n.	huko
hooligan, n.	waiyo
hoop, n.	kari karo

hop, v.	podu
hope, v.	jiki, kori
I hope to see you soon.	Nga jiki n be'e jela, a te mela.
I hope you agree.	Kor'i son'ta.
hope, n.	jiko, kikio
She gave up hope.	A jikila teita.
His hopes were dashed.	Ala jiko tinyata.
horizon, n.	nya dango
horn, n.	bino
hornbill, n.	kalonkong
hornblower, n.	bina fela
hornet, n.	duntu kararango
hornless, adj.	njuko, binantango
horse, n.	suo
horse dung, n.	su buo, monyo
horseman, n.	su selela, su bayila
horse's bit, n.	bombonna
horse, n.	hoso
hospital, n.	lopitano
hospitality, n.	bunyaro
host, n.	jatiyo, jiyatiyo
hostile, adj.	konantewo
hostility, n.	konanteya
hot, adj.	kandita
It is hot.	A kandita le.
hot season,	A be kandirin'ne.
hotel, n.	tili-kando
hound, n.	hotelo
hour, n.	wulo
house, n.	talango, wato
house builder, n.	bungo
house owner, n.	bun'dadala, bun'lola
house plastering,	bun'tiyo
house tax, n.	bung nuo, bung nako
household, n.	bun'jo
hover, v.	sumolu, yanolu
how, adv., conj.	yara
How did he kill her?	nyadi, nyamang, jelu
How is he getting on?	A y'a fa nyadi le?
How is it done?	A be nyadi le?
I don't know how to do it.	A ka ke nyadi le?
How are you?	A ma long a ka ke nyadi le.
How old is she?	I be nyadi? I be di?
how many,	A ye sanji jelu soto?
how much,	jela, jolu
however, adv., conj.	jelu, jelu
howl, v.	nya-o-nya
hug, v.	wuri
She hugged her child.	bentang, ben'tundi
huge, adj.	A y'a dingo ben'tung.
hull, n. (of rice)	warana
human being, n.	fato
humble, adj.	hadama dingo
humbleness, n.	fang jindila, fang kenyang-mo
humbug, v.	fang jindiro, fan'ma jio
Don't humbug me.	batandi
humour, v.	Kana n batandi.
hump, n.	jelendi kumo
hunch, n.	juko
hunchbacked, adj.	junko
hundred, n.	sanyakonkotondingo
hunger, n.	kene
hungry, adj.	konko
I am hungry.	konkoringo, konkoto
He was hungry again.	Konko le be nna.
hungry rice, n.	I be konkorinne.
	A konkoto tukung.
	findo



hunt, v.	Gema
He went to the river to	A tata ba to bamba deno la.
* hunt a crocodile.	
hunter, n.	danno, demala
hunting, n.	deno
hunting dog, n.	wulu demarango, junito
hurl, v.	wurunda
hurry, v.	koronto, hauji, bambang,
	tariya
Don't hurry.	Kema koronto.
Hurry up.	I tariya. I bambang.
Make him hurry up.	A haujindi. A korontondi.
hurry, n.	haujo, koronto
I am in a hurry.	I ba korontoring.
	I ba nyamoring.
	Hauji ti je.
There is no hurry.	bazama, diminding, tora
hurt, v.	I ta'e tora la.
I won't hurt you.	A y'a ke dimindi
He hurt his back.	I kono ka n dimin'ne.
My stomach is hurting me.	I kono le ba n dimi la.
	Nna samato ka n dimindi le.
My shoe hurts me.	A ka dimin'ne bang?
Does it hurt?	A dimin'ta bang?
husband, n.	keo, kema
Her husband is jealous.	A ke kiliyata.
	A ke mu kilo le ti.
husbandless, adj.	kentango
hush, v.	dei
husk, n.	fato
husked rice. (milled)	nani-keo
hut, n. (round)	bung-murulingo
hutch, n.	can'ne bungo
hyena, n.	suluo
hyen, n.	turba
hypocrite, n.	sukuo
	nafiko, bunafaiyo
*hunt, n.	dannaya

I

I, pron.	nte, m, n
I am here.	M be jang.
I am not going.	M man'ta.
I say.	N ko.
ice, n.	glaso
idea, n.	hakilo
That is a good idea.	Wo mu hakili-nyima le ti.
From where did you get that idea?	I ye wo'hakilo soto minto le?
I have no idea what you mean.	M nang hakil soto ila miraro to.
identify, v.	sute
Can you identify the thief?	I si sungo sute no la?
idiot, n.	nasalo
idiot, adj.	furingo
idle, adj.	kensengo, yafal yafalo
idler, n.	muradintango, yafal yafalo
idol, n.	jalango
if, conj.	ning, ko
If you wish I shall come.	Nti lafita n si na.
If I were you I should go.	Ning nte le mu i ti, n si ta.
	Ning mu i ti nung n si ta.
	N'a nata m b'a fo l'a ye.
If she comes I will tell her.	
He walks as if he were tired.	A ka tama ko men'be bataring.
ignite, v.	mala
ignoble, adj.	din'kurungo
ignorance, n.	lom'baliya
ignorant, adj.	lom'balo
ignore, v.	soja, da kuntu
I will ignore you.	M be n da kuntu le'ela.
Ignore it.	I da kuntu ala.
	I soj'ala.
iguana, n.	kana
ill, adj.	kuranto, jankarto
He is ill.	A kuran'ta le.
She has been ill for a long time.	A nata kuran'din'ne.
He was suddenly taken ill.	Sasa y'a barang kang muta le.
ill-bred, adj.	kulubalo
ill-feeling,	konoto kuiya, jawoya
illegal, adj. (from religious point of view)	harano
illegitimacy, n.	jankadin'ya, jenedin'ya
illegitimate, adj. (child)	jankadingo, jenedingo
illiterate, adj.	karam'balo
illness, n.	jankaro, kurango
illuminate, v.	mala
image, n.	fang jowo
imagine, v.	mira, long
I can't imagine who that man can be.	M'a long wo mu juna le ti.
imam, n.	almano, almani
imitate, v.	niking
Don't imitate people.	Kana nolu niking.
immature, adj.	mobalo
immediately, adv.	saing saing, katabake
impartial, adj.	kara ta balo
impatient, adj.	jusu taringo, nya kandingo
He is impatient.	A nya kandito le.
impersonate, v.	kalang
impolite, adj.	moyabalo
important, adj.	saharango, kurma, haju-ba
I have some important business to finish.	Haju-ba le be n lunna, n lafita meng topato la.
impossible, adj.	ku ben'balo
It won't be possible for me to do it.	A te ben'na m fe pur nga
	ku.

impotent, adj.	lanfuringo, senewo, inestanto
imprecate, v.	danka
impregnate, v.	kononandi
He impregnated her.	A y'a kononandi.
imprison, v.	sorong
The chief imprisoned him.	Sefo y'a sorong.
He was imprisoned.	I y'a sorong.
improve, v.	fisiya
I hope her condition improves.	Kori a be fisiya la.
You are improving in your work every day.	Kori a be fisiya kang.
impudent, adj.	Ila dokuo be fisiya kang
in, prep., adv.	lung-o-lung.
Is anybody in?	kulubalo, malibalo
Is the boat in?	kono
I can't get in.	Holu be kono to bang?
Step in.	Kulungo nata le bang?
	I mang dun'no.
	Futa nang. Dung nang.
	Bisinilla.
	Sambalar be kuno kono.
There is a parcel in the box.	London be Anglater la.
London is in England.	A ke'e da kono.
Put it in your mouth.	A dun'ta le?
Has it gone in?	bitang
in-law, n.	bitang kunda
in-law's place,	inchiso
inch, n.	salingo
incisor, n.	so bur, suku suku
incite, v.	A ye solu sobur ka dokuo
We incited the people to strike.	bula.
incompetent, adj.	ku-no-balo
incomplete, adj.	ban'balo, man'lakura, man'pare
incompliance, n.	balango
incorrect, adj.	man'tiling
increase, v.	lafa, kafu
His pay was increased.	I y'ala jo kafu.
incubate, v. (eggs)	kili-ta, nuki ta, kafu
indeed, adv.	di, ko di, fan'fang
independence, n.	indipandando, fang soto
index finger, n.	bulu'ononding sodo, chodirlango
Indian, adj.	Indiako
indicate, v.	yitandi
indigo, n.	karo
individual, adj. (person)	no kilingo
infant, n.	donaano
inferior, adj. (quality)	bateyabalo, samunewo
inflate, v.	fe
inform, v.	fo
You were informed.	I y'a fo i ye le.
Can you inform me?	I a'a fo n ye no le bang?
information, n.	kibaro
informer, n.	kibarla
ingredient, n.	mafengo
inhabit, v.	si
inhabitants, n.	banke nolu
inhale, v.	ni sale
initiation, n. (of boys)	luysaboyo
(of girls)	bara boyo
inject, v.	penku
He was injected.	I y'a penku la.
injection, n.	penguro, penkuro
injure, v.	barara
Don't injure it.	Kon'a barara.
injury, n.	barano
ink, n.	dua
red ink	lankaro
ink pad, n.	tanpurlango
ink pot, n.	dua kabo
innate, n.	si-nyo
innocence, n.	lon'baliya

innocent, adj.  
 inoculation, n.  
 inquire, v.  
 incense, adj.  
 insanity, n.  
 inescapable, adj.  
 insect, n.  
 insecticide, n.  
 insect wart, n.  
 inside, n., adj., prep.  
 Let us see inside of it.  
 Should we go inside?  
 She was sitting inside the house.  
 inspect, v.  
 He inspected it.  
 instead of, adv., prep.  
 I will go to Lamin instead of Bakau.  
 You should be working instead of playing.  
 What will he eat instead of it?  
 insufficient, adj.  
 insult, v.  
 insult, n.  
 intelligent, adj.  
 intend, v.  
 Is that what you intend to do?  
 I intend to leave the country.  
 No offence was intended.  
 intention, n.  
 intercourse, n. (sexual)  
 interest, v.  
 That interests me very much.  
 interest, n. (premium)  
 What interest did he charge?  
 interior, adj.  
 interns, n.  
 interrogate, v.  
 The police interrogated him.  
 interrogation, n.  
 intestine, n.  
 intestinal worm, n.  
 intimidate, v.  
 into, prep.  
 intericate, v.  
 intericate, v.  
 It intericated him.  
 intericated, adj.  
 interication, n.  
 introduce, v.  
 He introduced his brother to me.  
 introduce, v.  
 Don't introduce my children to the party.  
 invite, v.  
 He invited the guests.  
 invitation, n.  
 The police are investigating this case.  
 investigate, v.  
 He is investigating my case.  
 I was not invited.  
 invite, v.  
 invite, n. (for invitation)

lon'balo  
 penguro  
 nyininka  
 chafarto, warrato  
 chafaro  
 wasabalo  
 tunbo  
 tunbu-boro  
 ferentengo  
 kono to  
 Na ng'a kono jube.  
 Nga dung bang?  
 A ba siring lunga kono.  
 korosi  
 A y'a korosi.  
 fo, no  
 U na na na ta la Bakau,  
 n ba ta Laminne.  
 I nyanta dohuo ka la le i  
 na na na tulung.  
 A si muna dono a no to?  
 man'hanyang  
 neng  
 nen'diro  
 hakil-dina  
 hame, lafi  
 I ba hanering wo le ka la bang?  
 U hano ning tamo le ru.  
 U lafita banko bula le la.  
 U na wali i kamfondo harwa.  
 hano  
 sarero, salero  
 nya bo  
 Wo ya n nya bo bahe.  
 jido, lankango  
 A ye lankango jelu la kening?  
 kono to  
 tunkarolu tara  
 nyininka  
 boliso y'a n ininka.  
 nyininkaro  
 nuo  
 keliya  
 silandi  
 kono  
 dolo  
 sirandi, chabandi, wandi  
 A y'a sirandi.  
 sirata, chabita, wandita  
 siru, chaku  
 yika nyola  
 A y'a sirata yika nna.  
 sungu, lung lung  
 Kano lung lung jelu la nafo kono.  
 boinkang, wadi  
 A y'a boinkang boinkang.  
 kisi kisi  
 boliso b'u ro kisi kisi kono.  
 bungu  
 siriy, kandi  
 Ng' siriy na lung la.  
 I siriy kandi.  
 alo  
 sirilanga, la kono

iron, v.	pasi
She is ironing her skirt.	A b'ala fano le pasi kang.
iron-bar, n.	ne-baro
iron-hot, n.	kalero
ironing, n.	pasiro
irrigate, v.	woyo, bong
Irrigate the garden.	Kadino bong.
irritate, v.	kamfandi
Don't irritate me.	Kona n kamfandi.
is, v.	be
He is coming.	A be na.
Islam, n.	Islam
Islam, n.	joyeo
islander, adj.	joyetonko
issue, v. (with)	di
He was issued with a uniform.	I y'a uniforme di ala.
it, pron.	a, ata
It is in the box.	A be kuno kono.
itch, v.	nganya
It itches.	A ka nganya.
itinerary, n.	tatanya
its,	ala
itself, pron.	a'fango
ivory tusk, n.	sama nyingo

jab, v.  
He jabbed it.  
jackass, n.  
jacket, n.  
jade, adj.  
jeil, n.  
jam, n. (sweet)  
jar, n. (glass)  
(for water)  
jaw, n.  
jealous, adj.  
He is a jealous husband.  
Don't be so jealous.  
He was jealous.  
jealousy, n.  
jeep, n.  
jerk, n.  
jest, v.  
I am jesting.  
  
Jesus,  
jew's harp, n.  
jewel, n.  
I have lost my jewels.  
jeweller, n.  
jinn, n.  
job, n.  
jockey, n.  
join, v.  
Join the two ends together.  
Will you join me in a soft  
drink?  
Where does the stream join  
the river?  
joint, n.  
joke, v.  
I am only joking.  
joke, n.  
He made a joke at her.  
joker, n.  
joking relationship,  
journal, n.  
journey, n.  
The journey was long and  
tiresome.  
I wish you a safe journey.  
journey, n. (for business)  
jovial, adj.  
joy, n.  
judge, v.  
Who is going to judge the  
case?  
judge, n.  
judgment, n.  
judgment-day, n.  
judicious, adj.  
jug, n.  
juggler, n.  
juice, n.  
ju-ju, n.  
jujube, n.  
jump, v.  
He jumped over the fence.  
Jump in the car.  
He jumped in the well.  
junction, n.  
jungle, n.  
junior, adj.  
junk, n.

## J

so  
A y'a so.  
fali-keo  
jaketo  
musu-kun'tango  
bun'jawa  
tubab-lia  
kabo  
jibida  
bombongo  
kilo  
Ke kilo le mu.  
Kana kiliya teng.  
A kiliyata.  
kiliya  
jipso  
wafu  
sarani, faya  
M be sarano la.  
M be faya la.  
Anabio isa  
kalito  
nyaro  
Mna nyarolu le filita.  
sani san'na  
jino  
dokuo  
su-borila  
kafu, beng, deng, choki, so  
Kang fulolu choki nyola.  
Nga deng mineral mingo la?  
  
Bolongo sota ba kang minto  
le?  
choho  
sarani, sanari  
M be sarano le la dorong.  
saraneuo  
A y'a sarane.  
saranela  
sanawoya  
surnaro  
tano  
Tana bula jarfata, a bata  
warata.  
Alia me'e futa kunna.  
safaro  
nidiyato, jusulato  
nidiya, nadiya  
kiti  
Juna le be kitio kiti la?  
  
joje, kitila  
kitiyo  
alkiyama-lungo, beng-lungo  
kitila  
dumbo  
batuta-tiyo  
jio  
safo  
tomborong  
podi, sawng, bula  
A sawun'ta sansango kunna.  
Bula moto kono.  
A y'a fang bula kolongo kono.  
sila fato, sila kum'bengo  
tulo, auto  
dingo  
fai-fengo

jurist, n.  
 just, adv.  
   I saw him just now.  
   Just shut the door.  
   I met her just about here.  
 just, adj.  
   He is a very just man.  
 justice, n.

kitidingo  
 dorong  
   Ng'a je sain sain.  
   Da sai dorong.  
   N'a ben'ta jang mafan'na.  
 tilin'ta  
   Ho tilin'din'ba le ru.  
 tilingo



Kaaba, n.  
 kadi, n.  
 kafir, n.  
 kapok, n.  
 keel, n.  
 keen, adj.  
 keep, v.  
   He kept her in his house.  
   Keep it safe.  
   They kept on following them.  
   He always keeps his word.  
   He has a wife and family  
   to keep.  
 keep off, v.  
   Keep off the grass.  
 kennel, n.  
 kernel, n.  
 kerosine, n.  
 kettle, n.  
 key, n.  
 khaki, n.  
 kick, v.  
   The donkey kicked him.  
   I will kick you.  
 kick, n.  
 kicker, n.  
 kid, n. (of a goat)  
 kidnap, v.  
 kidnapper, n.  
 kidney, n.  
 kill, v.  
   They killed him.  
   I will kill it.  
 killer, n.  
 killing, n.  
 kiln, n.  
 kin, n.  
 kind, n. (sort of)  
   Have you any other kind of  
   shirt?  
   This kind of fish is good.  
 kind, adj.  
   His father is a very kind  
   man.  
 kindle, v.  
 kindness, n.  
 king, n.  
 king fisher, n.  
 kingship, n.  
 kiss, v.  
   He kissed her.  
 kissing, n.  
 kitchen, n.  
 kite, n. (a bird)  
 kitten, n.  
 knee, n.  
 knead, v.  
   Knead some flour.  
 kneel, v.  
   She knelt before the king.  
 knicker, n.  
 knife, n.  
   (for shaving head)  
   (with spear-like blade)  
 knob, n.  
 knock, v.  
   He knocked his head on the  
   door.

## K

Alkaba  
 alkadi  
 kafiro, soninke  
 bunkung buma  
 kulungo koto  
 sai  
 mabo, sindi, tu  
   A y'a sindi ala suo kono.  
   mabo.  
   I tute'e noma la.  
   A'ka kango bambang bake.  
   .. ye muso ning dimbaiya soto  
   a nyanta men'nu topato la.  
 bo  
   Bo nyamo kang.  
 wulu-bungo  
 keso  
 keresino  
 tasalo  
 kune-dingo, chabo  
 kakewo  
 damfu, dampu  
   Falo y'a damfu.  
   M be'e damfu la le.  
 damfuro  
 damfurla  
 baringo  
 sunya, borindi  
 sungo, borindila  
 ko kilo, sundungo  
 fa  
   I y'a fa.  
   M b'a fa la.  
 farila  
 faro  
 furo  
 dimbaiya  
 sifa kote, nyongo, fasong  
   I ye simisi fasong do soto  
   le bang?  
   Nyong nyong yewo beteyata.  
 beto  
   A fa mu no bete-ba la ti.  
 mala  
 nyinya, beteya  
 mansa  
 jalilengo  
 mansaro  
 sumbu, musa  
   A y'a sumbu.  
 sumburo, musaro  
 tabiri-bungo, koba, kutu-bungo  
 selungo  
 nyankunendingo  
 kumbalingo  
 noni, nyami  
   Unko do noni.  
 nyoyi, sujudi  
   A nyoyita mansa nyato.  
 kurtu-sutungo  
 muro  
 namajo  
 tambo  
 da mutarango  
 konkong, kosi, taki, seng,  
 boyindi  
   A y'a kungo seng da la.

He knocked down a boy.	A ye kambangingo taki duma.
Who knocked over the teapot?	Juna le tipoto boyindi?
Knock! before you come in.	Konkon'diro ke janing i ka dung.
knocker, n.	konkon'na
knot, v.	tafu
knot, n.	tafo
know, v.	long, moyi
Do you know what this is?	I y'a long nyimu men'ti?
He knows English.	A ye Angale kango moyi le.
They will know it.	I s'a long.
	I b'a lon'na le.
I don't know.	H a'a long.
I know it.	Ng'a long.
know-all, n.	kubelamin
knowledge, n.	lon'do, longo
School is a place of know- ledge.	Karam'bungo mu lon'di dula le ti.
knowledgeable, adj.	lon'na
knuckle, n.	bulu-choko
kohl, n. (for staining eyes)	tusunkalo
kola nut, n.	kuruo
Koran, n.	Alkoran
kraal, n.	korewo

label, n.  
labour, v.  
labour, n.  
labourer, n.  
lace, n.  
lack, n.  
lack of training,  
lackey, n.  
lad, n.  
ladder, n.  
ladle, n.  
lady, n.  
ladybird, n.  
ladyhood, n.  
lady-love, n.  
lady's finger, n. (vegetable)  
lag, v.  
lair, n.  
lake, n.  
lamb, n.  
lane, adj.  
lament, v.  
lawn, n.  
lancet, n.  
land, n.

This land is very flat.

He owns a lot of land.

land, v.

The aeroplane landed safely.

The cat leapt up and landed on the bed.

landing place, n.

landlord, n.

land-owner, n.

lane, n.

language, n.

He can speak many languages.

lantern, n.

lap, n.

lard, n.

larder, n.

large, adj.

He has a large house.

This hat is too large for me.

large pot, n.

largeness, n.

larva, n.

lash, v.

He lashed him twice.

lash, n. (whip)

lass, n.

last, adj.

That is my last shilling.

Come on the last Sunday of that month.

My house is the last in that street.

last, v.

The meeting lasted for an hour.

last night,

last year,

lastly, adv.

latch, n.

## L

lebulo, tiketo  
doku  
dokuo  
lebrezo, dola, dokula  
leso  
-baliya (suffix)  
kulubaliya  
jongo  
kambandingo  
lampingo, seleselendango  
sunkalango  
muso  
pinchong pinchongo  
musuya  
sunkuto  
kango  
tu koma  
daka  
dalo  
saji-dingo  
muruntewo, lamfa  
lemba  
lampo  
lanseto  
banko

Nying banko tembata bake.

Banku-ti-ba le mu.

boyi, ji

Kulun'tila boyi kuta le.

Nyankuno sawun'ta, a jita

larango to.

tenda

jiyatiyo, jatiyo

banku-tiyo

sirinko

kango

A ye kang jama le noi.

fanano

wuto

sawu-kengo

buntungo

warana, ba

A ye bum'ba le soto.

Nying afo warata n ye

bake.

da ba

waro

tambo

karawasi

A y'a karawas cinya fula.

karawaso

sunkuto

labango

Nyin'ne mu ne taransu

labango ti.

I si na wo karo Denasi

labangola.

Una bungo le ba labango

to wo mbede bang.

dang

Dengo dan'ta wati kilin'ne

la.

kunung auto

serung

labangola

bun'da kedarango

- late, adj.  
You are one hour late.  
Why are you late?  
late rains,  
lather, n.  
latrine, n.  
I am going to latrine.
- latter, adj.  
laugh, v.  
At what are you laughing?  
People laughed at him.  
laugh, v. (very loudly)  
laughing dove, n.  
laughter, n.  
launch, n.  
laundress, n.  
law, n.  
lay, v. (an egg)  
A hen laid an egg.  
lay, v.  
Lay it down.  
lazy, adj.  
He is lazy.
- laziness, n.  
lead, v.  
Lead the way.  
To where does this road lead?  
lead away, v.  
leader, n.  
leadership, n.  
leaf, n.  
leak, v.  
This basin leaks.  
leak, v. (a secret)  
She leaked a secret.
- leakage, n.  
lean, v.  
Don't lean against the wall.  
Make it lean against the wall.  
lean, adj..  
leap, v.  
It leapt up.  
learn, v.  
He is learning English.  
He is learning to ride a bicycle.  
learned, adj.  
learner, n.  
leash, n.  
least, adv.  
least, adj.  
There were at least ten people.  
leather, n.  
leather bag,  
leave, v.  
He left Bathurst yesterday.  
He left hurriedly.  
Leave it alone.  
He is leaving for England.  
She has left school.
- taride, lato  
I tarideta wari kilin'ne la.  
Punc y'a kendi i letita.  
sanji-labango  
kangkango  
so, kano, kano  
I be ta so la.  
I be ta kano to.  
I be ta kano to.  
labango  
jelo  
I ka kuno jelo?  
Bolu y'a jelo.  
kaka  
su-kono-pura  
jelo  
ji-kono-moto  
kurila muso  
lua  
kili la  
Sisowo ye kilo la.  
landi  
A landi.  
naruntungo  
A nariyata.  
A bala diyat'a ye.  
nariya  
tananser, ka ta, bula nyato  
Tula nyato.  
Nyung silo ka ta ninto le?
- marca  
kafu tiyo, sila tiyo  
kun'tiya  
jambo, da  
suleng  
Nyung bolo ka suleng.  
wanyari, bon'di  
A ye kullo bon'di.  
A ye kullo la banta.  
A ye kullo wanyar.  
sulango, wanyaro  
sembe, diki  
Kana sambandi bun'balo la.  
A sambandi bun'balo la.
- labarata  
sawung, podi  
A sawun'ta.  
karang, ming, long  
A be Angala kango le  
karang kang.  
A be folo suwo la ning kang.  
lon'na, elina, labano  
karun'dingo, nyong  
julo  
nyang  
domanding, nyong  
A tong nyong ba je la.
- kulo  
sufuro  
bo, lu, bula, ta, ji  
A bota tanj nu tanun'ne.  
A bota je tariyaka.  
A bota je katabake.  
A bula. A fili je. A ta je.  
A be ta Angleten.  
A j ta kara kango to.

- leave, n.  
 He had gone on leave.  
 Lebanese, adj.  
 leech, n.  
 left hand.  
 left handed, adj.  
 left-over, adj.  
 leg, n.  
 leg calf, n.  
 legend, n.  
 legitimate, adj.  
 lemon, n.  
 lend, v.  
 Please lend me a shilling.  
 I am not going to lend you anything.  
 lender, n.  
 length, n.  
 lengthen, v.  
 leopard, n.  
 leper, n.  
 leprosy, n.  
 less, adj.  
 Six is less than seven.  
 I can't accent anything less than ten shillings.  
 lessen, v.  
 Lessen the price.  
 lesson, n.  
 let go, v.  
 They don't let him go.  
 I let go the fish from my hand.  
 let in, v.  
 She let the goat in.  
 let us,  
 let us go.  
 letter, n.  
 letter, n. (alphabetical)  
 lettuce, n.  
 leucodermis, n.  
 leucorrhoea, n.  
 level, v.  
 lewd, adj.  
 liar, adj.  
 You are a big liar.  
 libel, n.  
 liberate, v.  
 They liberated their country.  
 library, n.  
 licence, n.  
 lick, v.  
 Don't lick it.  
 lick, n.  
 lid, n.  
 lie, v. (false)  
 Don't lie to me.  
 lie, v.  
 Come and lie down.  
 Lie on the bed.  
 Don't lie on the ground.  
 life, n.  
 lift, v.  
 He lifted it up.  
 Lift up your shirt.  
 Lift up your leg.  
 lifter, n.
- lifo  
 A tata nung lifo la.  
 Waro  
 nuro  
 mara  
 marana  
 to, tuta  
 singo, sing-kalo  
 deso  
 talingo, ku koto  
 hilalo, halalo  
 nemuno, lemuno  
 fu, donto  
 Dukare a fu taranso la.  
 N te'e donto la fen'na.  
 fula  
 janfo, jangaya  
 jangyandi  
 solo  
 bala-jawoto, bala-fulo  
 bala-jawo  
 doya  
 Woru la doyata worowula ti.  
 U te feng muta la meng  
 doyatafula ning tala ti.  
 tala, jindi  
 A da tala.  
 A da jindi.  
 lesino, daraso, lero, wala  
 bula  
 I buk'a bula.  
 Nga a bulo to yewo bula.  
 dun'di  
 A ye ba dun'di.  
 nga  
 Nga ta.  
 letaro  
 harafo  
 salato  
 kabo  
 musu-lurango  
 tembe  
 sai saiyo  
 faniya fola, waliya fola  
 Ite ru faniya fola ba le ti.  
 koma kuno, to, tinyaro  
 firing, foroya  
 I ye'ala banko firing.  
 buku-bungo  
 lansino  
 neung  
 Kana neung.  
 neun'dirla  
 bitirango  
 faniya fo, waliya fo  
 Kana faniya fo n ye.  
 Kana faniya la nna.  
 la  
 Ne'e la.  
 La larango kang.  
 Kana la banko to.  
 baluo  
 sika, chika, wulindi  
 A y'a sika.  
 Ila sinigo wulindi.  
 Ila jingo wulindi.  
 chikarla

- light, v.  
Light the fire.  
They lit a big fire.  
Light the lamp.  
light, adj.  
This box is very light.  
light, n.  
Flow out the light.  
lighten, v.  
lightning, n.  
like, v.  
Do you like rice?  
I like to see you.  
I like your kind of people.  
like, adj., adv.  
He climbed the tree like a cat.  
Don't cry like a baby.  
Do it like this.  
Don't do it like that.  
Sometimes men are like lions.  
likewise, adv.  
lily, n.  
lime, n. (fruit).  
lime, n. (whitewash).  
limit, n.  
limp, v.  
Shé limpad.  
lime, n.  
line up, v.  
linger, v.  
lingerie, n.  
lint, n.  
lion, n.  
lip, n.  
lip tattooing,  
liquid, adj.  
liquor, n.  
list, n.  
listen, v.  
Listen to me.  
listen.  
Listen before you answer.  
literacy, n.  
literate, adj.  
litigate, v.  
little, adj.  
Little by little,  
little while,  
live, v.  
He lives in Yundun.  
live, v.  
He lived to be sixty.  
liver, n.  
livestock, n.  
living, adj.  
living things,  
lizard, n.  
load, v.  
Help me to load the donkey.  
load, v. (a gun)  
He loaded his gun.  
load, n.  
load, n.  
load, v.  
Load me a round.  
mala  
Dimba mutandi.  
I ye kina-ba mala.  
Lampo mala.  
fema, feyata, man'kuliya  
Nying kuneo feyata bake.  
dimba  
Dimba fa. Dimba dubeng.  
mala  
ngalaso  
lafi, nya bo, diya  
I lafita mano la?  
M lafita i je la.  
Ite nyong mo tifa la kuo  
diyata n ye.  
ko, boko, mulung, teng  
A seleta yiro la ko nyankumo.  
Mama tumbo ko denano.  
A ke teng.  
Mama ke wo nyama.  
Tumando keolu ning jato  
le mulun'ta.  
fanang teng  
kobaiyo  
lemuno, nemuno  
laso  
dango  
jumu, juma  
A jutata.  
nunuo, borindo, lino  
tembe  
tu koma  
duna fano  
mutandi- mako  
jato  
da turo  
da soro  
jima  
dolo  
tolu  
lamoi, tulo lo, moi  
N lamoi.  
I tulo lo.  
Ila moi janing ka jabi.  
Ke'e lamoi jan'i ka jabi.  
karango  
karan'na  
kiti  
domending  
doman domang  
nyato domending  
oi, doka  
A be siring Yundun.  
A be dakaring Yundun.  
balu, balundi  
A ye sanji teng wore soto.  
juso  
bayangolu  
sinya  
nilamfangolu, dafangolu  
baco  
duni, dunindi  
I nakoyi nga duno la falo  
kang.  
soso  
A y'ela kido soso.  
duno  
nburu kungo  
donto  
I donto dalasi lulu.

loan, n.  
 loath, v.  
   I loath you.  
 lobster, n.  
 lock, v.  
   Lock the door.  
 lock, n.  
 locust, n.  
 locust bean,  
 lodge, v.  
   Where is the guest lodging?  
 lodger, n.  
 lodging, n. (place)  
 log, n.  
 loin cloth,  
 loins, n.  
   Gird up your loins.  
 loiter, v.  
   Don't loiter about.  
 lone, adj.  
 loneliness, n.  
 lonely, adj.  
   I am lonely.  
 long, adj.  
 long, adv.  
   Don't be long.  
   You were long.  
 long ago,  
 long haired,  
 long life,  
 look, v.  
   Look at it.  
   I am looking for you.  
   Look out of the window.  
   She looks ill.  
   Look here.  
 look after, v.  
   They don't look after her.  
   He asked her to look after  
   it.  
 look down on,  
 look in, v.  
 look into, v.  
 look out, v.  
 looking glass, n.  
 loop, n.  
 loose, adj. (not tight)  
 loosen, v.  
   Loosen it.  
   He loosened it.  
 Lord, n.  
 lorry, n.  
 lorry fare, n.  
 lose, v.  
   I have lost a shilling on  
   the road.  
   It was lost in the bush.  
   I lost a shilling on cards.  
   He lost his wife.  
 loser, n.  
 loss, n.  
 losses, n.  
 lotus, n.  
 loud, adj.  
 loudly, adv.  
   He said it loudly.  
   Say it loudly.  
 louse, n.  
 louse medicine,

dontoro  
 kong  
   Nge'e kong.  
 nyankaro  
 sorong  
   Da sorong.  
 kadiano  
 kuntingo  
 neto  
 jiya  
   Luntango be jiyaring minto le?  
 luntango  
 jiye-lula  
 yiri-kunto  
 kula fato  
 tewo  
   I tewo siti.  
 yai, tafal tafal, yafal yafal  
   Kana tafal tafal.  
 damma  
 kidewo  
 kido  
   W be kidirin'ne.  
 jangaya.  
 ne  
   Kana ne.  
   I meta.  
 koto ke, a meta  
 nyandingo, nyango  
 sinaya  
 jube, jibe, hyining, boko  
   A jube bang.  
   N ke ite le nyining  
   Palantero banta jube.  
   A boko men'be kuranding.  
   Jang jube.  
 topato  
   I m'a topato.  
   A k'a s'a jube.  
 jutu  
 loto kontong  
 korosi  
 hakiltu, nyato fele  
 fam'felendango, dungarewo  
 werengo  
 yomfa  
 firing, yomfandi  
   A firing.  
   A y'a firing.  
 Mansa, Alla  
 kamliango, moto-ba  
 moto jo, paso  
 fili, bono, fa  
   Taransu le filita ma silo  
   kang.  
   A filita wulo bono.  
   M bonota taransu le to  
   kartewa to.  
   Ala muso fata.  
 bonola  
 filo  
 boyo  
 kobaiyo  
 wuri santo  
 santo  
   A y'a fo santo.  
   A fo santo.  
 karanko, dunyo  
 keko, karanka-boro



love, v.  
 He loved his wife.  
 I love you.  
 She does not love him.  
 love, n.  
 to make love  
 love-affair, n.  
 love-child,  
 loveliness, n.  
 lover, n.  
 The two lovers were married.  
 She has several lovers.

lovely, adj.  
 She is lovely.  
 low, adj.  
 low time,  
 lower, v.  
 Lower your head.  
 Lower its price.

Lower your skirt.  
 lower arm,  
 luck, n. (good)  
 (bad)  
 It is my good luck.  
 luckiness, n.  
 luckless, adj.  
 lucky, adj.  
 luffa, n.  
 lull, v.  
 lullaby, n.  
 lunatic, adj.  
 lunch, v.  
 Have you lunched?  
 lunch, n.  
 luncheon, n.  
 lungs, n.  
 lure, v.  
 He lured her.  
 lust, n.  
 lustre, n.  
 lying, v.  
 lymphadenitis,

kanu, lafi  
 A y'ala muso kanu.  
 Nge'a kanu.  
 A u'a kanu.  
 kano  
 cialingo  
 kano  
 Jan'alingo, jenedingo  
 nyinya  
 Jan'ana, kanantawo  
 I ya kanunte falo fatundi  
 nyo ye.  
 Ala kambano siyata.  
 A ye kambani jana le soto.  
 Ala kanyemolu siyata.  
 nyinyata  
 A nyinyata.  
 duma  
 ba ja  
 jini, jindi, tala  
 I kungo jini.  
 A da jindi  
 A da tala.  
 Ila fano jindi.  
 bulu jinso  
 harjewe  
 harije kuya  
 Ute la harije nu.  
 harjewe  
 harjentango  
 harjena  
 nansaring nya kiling  
 yeng yeng  
 yen'yen'diro  
 chafarto  
 kontong  
 I konton'ta?  
 kontongo  
 kontongo  
 kufukako  
 marse, nene  
 A y'a marse.  
 hano  
 malanala  
 laring  
 harang harango, daba koto yito

machete, n.  
 machinate, v.  
 machinator, n.  
 machine, n.  
 mackintosh, n.  
 mad, adj.  
 He is mad.

madam, n.  
 madden, v.  
 madly, adv.  
 He was madly in love with her.

madness, n.  
 magazine, n. (periodical)  
 maggot, n.  
 magic, n.  
 magician, n.  
 magnet, n.  
 magnify, v.

A microscope magnifies things.

mahogany, n. (tree)  
 maid, n.  
 maid, n. (servant)  
 maidenhood, n.  
 mail, n.  
 main, v.  
 mainland, n.  
 main-road, n.  
 maize, n.  
 maize silk, n.  
 maize tassel, n.  
 make, v.

Who made this chair?

Don't make noise.  
 to make better  
 to make certain  
 to make fun of  
 to make love  
 to make up one's mind

maker, n.  
 melody, n.  
 malarial fever, n.  
 male, adj.  
 malevolent, adj.  
 malicious, adj.  
 malingering, v.  
 malingeringer, n.  
 mamba, n. (snake)  
 vanilla, n.  
 man, n.  
 old  
 young

manager, n. (of a shop)  
 mane, n.  
 manger, n.  
 mango, n.  
 mangrove, n. (Avicennia)  
 (Rhizophora)  
 manhood, n.  
 maniac, n.  
 Maniac, n. (cassava)  
 manner, n.

Her manner was disgusting.  
 manual, adj.  
 manufacture, v.  
 manure, n.

## M

fango, muru-ba  
 jamfa, fero dada  
 fer dadala, jamfa-mo  
 masingo  
 ji-dondiko  
 chafarto, nyamato  
 A chafarita.  
 A mu chafarto le ti.  
 madamo  
 kamfandi  
 jawoke  
 A y'a kanu jawoke le.

chafaro  
 surnaro  
 tumbo  
 batuta, mbilejo  
 batuta tiyo  
 ne bua  
 warandi  
 Lonkaro ka fengolu warandi.

jalo  
 sunkuto  
 rapas-muso  
 sunkutuya  
 letero  
 lanjur  
 tinta  
 sila-ba  
 tubanyo  
 jafo  
 manikayaya  
 dada, ke  
 Juma le ye nying sirango  
 dada?  
 Kana makango ke.  
 beteyandi, yiriwandi  
 dankeneya  
 fundi  
 chalingo  
 wakili, ku kiling mauta

dadarla  
 kurango  
 kirikiro, kajevo  
 keo  
 hasido  
 kono-fingo  
 fang-kurang  
 fang kuran'na  
 chapato  
 sunji-nungo  
 keo  
 keba  
 fodinkewo

kamfa tiyo  
 jayo  
 waruo, bo 'bolo  
 mankoro, tubab-duto  
 jubukungo  
 manko  
 keya  
 chafarto  
 nyambo  
 manya  
 A manya jawoyata bake.  
 bulu la dokuo, bulu la dadaro  
 dada  
 buo, jambando, manio

many, adj.  
 mar, v.  
 marabout, n.  
 marabout stork, n.  
 march, v.  
 mare, n.  
 mark, n.  
 Show me your wound mark.  
 mark, n.  
 market, n.  
 marriage, n.  
 to break marriage  
 to tie marriage  
 marriage money, n.  
 marriageable, adj.  
 married woman, n.  
 marrow, n. (in the bone)  
 marrow, n. (vegetable)  
 marry, v.  
 They married then.  
 I will marry you.  
 He married two wives.  
 marsh, n.  
 martyr, n.  
 maryl, v.  
 mascara, n.  
 masher, n.  
 mask, n.  
 masked dancer, n.  
 maron, n.  
 maron wasp, n.  
 masquerader, n.  
 massage, v.  
 She massaged his leg.  
 masseur, n.  
 mast, n. (of a ship)  
 master, n. (teacher)  
 master, n.  
 masticate, v.  
 mat, n.  
 match, n. (football)  
 match box, n.  
 matches, n. (for lighting)  
 mata, n.  
 material, n.  
 matter, n.  
 I have an important matter  
 to attend to.  
 What is the matter with  
 you?  
 The matter went on thus  
 for a long time.  
 matter of borrow, n.  
 mattress, n.  
 mature, v.  
 It has not matured.  
 She has matured now.  
 mature, v. (fruit)  
 me, pron.  
 It is me.  
 It is not me.  
 meal, n.  
 He is having a meal.  
 mean, v.  
 What does this word mean?  
 mean, adj.  
 He is mean.  
 means (of obtaining)

jama, siya  
 tinya  
 moro  
 jimo  
 maj  
 su muso  
 kulato, dimin'no, talikulo  
 Ila kulato yitandi nna bang?  
 marko, tamansero  
 marsero  
 futuwo  
 futubango, tala  
 futuwo siti  
 futu nafulo, futu kodo  
 kamaliringo  
 futu muso  
 yuwo  
 saro  
 futu  
 I ye futuwo siti i tema.  
 M be'e futu la.  
 A ye musu-fula futu.  
 faro  
 sahido  
 kawa  
 tusunkalo, kallo  
 parela, sencerila  
 mo silandilango  
 kankurango  
 masongo  
 duntu-kararango  
 kankurango  
 susang susang, mori mori  
 A y'a singo susang susang.  
 nyabula  
 kulung doko jango  
 korano, karan'girila  
 mari  
 nyimi  
 baso  
 kata fayio, kata damfo  
 mach kuno  
 almeto, almacho, macho  
 fulango, kafunyo  
 jorango  
 kuo  
 Uga ku kum'ma le goto.  
 Hune be'ela? Hune kete'ela?  
 Hune ya'e meta?  
 Kuo ka ka ten'ne f'a meta.  
 bala fa kuo  
 pajaso, kusajo  
 si, kamali, koko  
 A man' si. A man' mo  
 A kaaclita saing.  
 A man'ta saing.  
 A kokota saing.  
 mo, si, koko  
 nte  
 Nte le mu.  
 Nte n te.  
 domoro, kino  
 A be domoro le la.  
 koto  
 Hying kuno koto dung?  
 bul'jaro  
 A bulo jata le.  
 soto nya



milk, n. (fresh)	kekeo
(sour)	nono
milk, v.	biti
He went to milk a goat.	A tata ba biti.
milking, n.	bitiro
mill, v.	si
milled rice,	mani-kezo
millet, n.	nyo
milli-ete, n.	ngorebontongo
mind, v.	keku, hakiltu, topato
Mind these chickens for me.	nying sisendingolu topato
Mind you don't fall.	a ye.
Mind, don't forget.	I hakiltu i kana boyi.
to make up one's mind.	I hakiltu i kana nyina.
I have made up my mind.	wakili
I hope you don't mind.	I wakilita le.
mind, n.	Kori ata kala i fe kasi ti.
Keep it in your mind.	hakilo
mine, pron.	I hakil tu a to.
It is mine.	nta
minister, n. (member of cabinet)	Uta le ta nu. Uta le nu.
minute, adj.	depti, dipitevo, minista
minute, n.	choti
miracle, n.	minito
mirror, n.	kawakuo
mischief, n.	dungaro, fan'falendango
mischief maker, n.	nafikeya
miser, adj.	nafiko
misfortune, n.	bul'jaro, kod'i landio
miss, v.	lanjuno, harjekuya
Her foot missed and she fell.	fo
He missed the boat.	A singo fota, a boyita.
You missed your chance.	Kulungo wututa a kona.
miss, n.	I fota i harjewe la.
mission, n. (religious)	sunato, kantango
mist, n.	fada dula, labawo
mistake, v.	tutuo, kairo, kulumbita
mistake, n.	fili
Don't make the same mis-	filo
take again.	Kana wo fili bilingo ke
mistress, n. (head of house)	kotenke.
(woman courted)	mari muso
mistrust, v.	sunuto
misunderstanding, n.	man'la
mite, n. (on fowls)	nyo kalamuta baliya
mix, v.	meseso
Don't mix flour in a basin.	nyami, noni
Mix it with water.	Kana muko noni bolo kono.
mob, n.	A ning jio nyami.
mock, v.	seto
Don't mock him.	fundi, nyawali, tonyi
moderate, adj.	Kan'a fundi.
modification, n.	kanyandingo
modify, n.	yelenandiro
Mohammedan, n.	yelenandi
moist, adj.	misilimo
moisten, v.	yoita
mole, n. (hairy spot on the skin)	yoindi
mole rat, n.	Alla la safaro
molest, v.	drumo
moment, n.	tonyi
monarch, n.	tuno
Monday, n.	mansa
monay, n.	Tenengo
money-lender, n.	kodo
moneyless, adj.	dontorla
	kodentango

mongoose, n.	kanaolo
monitor lizard, n.	kana
monkey, n.	sulo
black	sula-fingo
black and small	lensengo
black-faced and small	koyo
ginger coloured	patampare
red	sula-wulango
spot nosed	konyeo
month, n.	karo
monthly, adv.	kari-o-kari
monthly course, (menses)	kari jero
moon, n.	karo
The new moon has come out.	Karo lota.
The moon has come out.	Karo bota.
moor, adj.	Sula, Nargnar
more, adj.	do
Give me more.	Do di nna.
morning, n.	comanda, sailo
morning after,	wo sano
morning star,	suba lolo
mortar, n.	kulungo
moses,	Mabio Musa
Moslin,	Misilino
mosque, n. (a large one)	janango
(a small one)	misiro, sali-bungo
mosquito, n.	susula, sisilingo
mosquito boots,	churungo, churung sarato
mosquito net, n.	sankewo
moss, n.	ba nano, ninkinaro
moth, n.	firifirindingo
mother, n.	ba, bama, na
How is your mother?	I ba le? I na le?
mother, (step mother)	ba sina, nanding
mother-in-law,	bitang' maso
mother's brother,	baring
motor, n.	moto
motor-boat, n.	ji-kono-moto
motor-cycle, n.	folesu masin'wa
mould, n. (fungus on bread)	fina
moult, v. (to cast feathers)	furumbo
mount, v.	sele
He mounted a horse.	A seleta suo hang.
mountain, n.	konko-ba
mourn, v.	wasi
She mourned her dead husband.	A y'a ke faringo la kuo wasi.
mourner, n.	wasila
mouse, n.	nyino
moustache, n.	da tiyo
mouth, n.	da
Open your mouth.	I da ye.
mouth organ, n.	kalito
mouthful, n.	dafa
move, v.	manang, manan'di
to move away	nyori, nyorindi
to move near	katana
Don't move.	Kana manang.
Move a little.	Nyorindingke.
Don't move the things from the table.	Kana fongolu bo tabulo hang.
Move a bit nearer	Na katana demanding.
mow, v. (grass)	farafarilo, yarlo
much, adj.	jama, bake, jelu, jolu
Don't eat much.	Kana monoro bake.
How much is it?	Jelu le mu?
He saved much money.	A ye kodi jama le mabo.
mucus, n. (from the nose)	nung buo
mud, n.	poto poto
mud fish, n.	fupo
mug, n. (for water)	dumbo

mul, n.	bahalo, suntuang balentang
multiply, v.	sinya
multiply two by two.	Pula si dula dula.
mun, n.	na, ba
muscle, v.	ngunu ngunu
Don't rumble.	iana ngunu ngunu.
murder, v.	no fa
He murdered his wife.	A y'ala muso fa.
murder, n.	faro
murderer, n.	iala
muscle, n.	faso
mushroom, n.	toto tungo, toto subo
music, n.	muso fango, musiko
must, v.	lo
I must go.	Fo nga ta da.
You must finish it.	Fo i y'a bang.
	W ban'je.
mute, adj.	murunewo
mutter, v.	duku duku
mutton, n.	saji-subo
muzzle, n. (of a gun)	kidi-da
muzzle, v.	da bita
muscle, n. (for calves)	tonjo
my, pron.	nna
myself, pron.	ni fango
mystery, n.	jakalo
myth, n.	talingo



nag, v.

The wife nagged her husband.

nail, n. (of iron)

nail, v.

Nail it on the wall.

nail, n. (finger nail)

(toe nail)

naked, adj.

He came naked into the room.

nakidness, n.

name, n.

What is your name?

His wife's name is Fatu.

name, v.

They named her Salimatu.

to call names

namesake, n.

naming ceremony

nanny goat, n.

nap, v.

Are you napping?

nape, n.

naphthalene balls

napkin, n.

narrow, adj.

nasty, adj.

nation, n.

native

He is a native of Bakau.

native doctor

nature, n.

navel, n.

navy, n.

near, adj., prep.

Sit near me.

The village is near.

near by

necessary, adj.

neck, n.

necklace, n.

necktie, n.

need, v.

I need you.

I need money.

All people were needing food.

need, n.

Your need is greater than mine.

needle, n.

nefarious, adj.

neglect, v.

She neglected her child.

negligence, n.

negotiate, v.

They negotiated for a settlement.

negotiation, n.

negotiator, n.

negress, n.

negro, n.

neighbour, n.

He is my neighbor.

neighbourhood, n.

nephew, n.

mesaya

Kuwo y'a ke mesaya

peruwo, peroko

per, cng

A pumpeng um'bala

ngoringo

ngusingo

bala kenango

A bala kenango le nata bango kono.

kolen'ya, kenan'ya

to

I to n di?

I to dun?

A musta to su fata le ti.

to l.

I y'a to la salimato le la.

tombong

toma

kullio

ba muso

jinko

I be jinko la?

tongo

kafura bero

serveto

man'famu

nyambata

banku-molu

dingo

Ate su Bakau-dingo le ti.

jarala

Alansaro

batakungo

navo

dala, utiyata, man'jamfa

Si n dala.

Satwa man'jamfa.

utiyata

a nyan'ta

kango

kan'tota

kang nitirango, flientiyo

sula

N sula te'ela.

N sulata kodo la.

Molu bee be sularing domoro la.

sulo

Ila sulo, le warata nta ti.

ben'dango, mesendo, karalango

kono to kuo

nyakasi, nafa

A y'a nyakasi a dingo la.

A nafat'a dingo la

A m'a dingo topato.

nyakaso

fo, digamu, tamandi

I ye fori ke kuo bango la.

tamandiro

tama fola, foroyar'a

fata fing muso

mo fingo, fata fing keo

sinyo

N sinyo le mu.

sinyoya

paring-ding-keo

nest, n.  
 net, n.  
 nettle, n.  
 neutral, adj.  
 never, adv.  
 I shall never forget it.  
 Never say that.  
 I have never been there.  
 I never said that.  
 new, adj.  
 Put on your new shirt.  
 new year  
 news, n.  
 What is the latest news?  
 I have had no news of him.  
 newspaper, n.  
 next, adj.  
 I will give it to you the next time.  
 Set text to me.  
 next World  
 next year  
 nice, adj.  
 nickel, n.  
 nickname, n.  
 niece, n.  
 night, n.  
 Night has fallen.  
 Come at night time.  
 night-allowance  
 night dress  
 nightmare, n.  
 nil, adj.  
 nimble footed  
 nine, n.  
 nineteen, n.  
 ninety, n.  
 ninth, adj.  
 nip, n.  
 no, adv.  
 No, I won't come.  
 no, adj.  
 He had no money.  
 I have no money.  
 nobody, n.  
 Nobody can do anything to me.  
 node, n.  
 noise, n.  
 noisy, adj.  
 nod, n.  
 nominate, v.  
 nomination, n.  
 nominator, n.  
 nominee, n.  
 none, pron.  
 nonsense, n.  
 noon, n.  
 nose, n.  
 north, n.  
 nose, n.  
 nose bleeding  
 nostril, n.  
 noisy parker  
 not, adv.  
 Not I.  
 I did not go there.  
 It is not there.  
 I don't chew kola nut.

nyango  
 jalo  
 bakaranko  
 tamankaya  
 nenehang, kaka, abada, nene  
 N te nyina la ala abada.  
 Kaka wo fo.  
 N nene man' ta je.  
 N nene ma wo fo.  
 kuto, kutaya  
 Ila s.miso kuto dung.  
 san'kito  
 kibaro  
 Hung kibar le be kering?  
 I a'a kibari soto.  
 surunaro, kibar kayito  
 kote, kotska, do, wo kola  
 M b'a dile'ela le sila koteng.  
 Si a dala.  
 lakira  
 jari  
 nyinya  
 taso  
 to fulanjango, kang nyalingto  
 baring ding muso  
 suto  
 Sio kuta le.  
 I si na suto.  
 suto-jo  
 larang dondiko  
 sibo kono silang, jina furingo  
 tus, hani feng  
 sin'dima  
~~kibara~~ konorto  
 tang ning konorto  
 tang konorto  
 konortonjango  
 sunju-nungo  
 hani  
 Hani, n te na.  
 man'  
 A ta g xoda soto  
 I g xodo soto  
 mo te  
 mo-o-a te ku ke no la mma.  
 tunkaro  
 mukango  
 kibaro  
 wadalla  
 to lo, to bong  
 to lore, torben'diro  
 to loria  
 to-lo-mo  
 hani feng  
 ka furingo, ku kun'tango  
 tili kunte o  
 werungo  
 marala, sahile  
 nungo  
 tonko  
 nung'huo  
 kump'beo  
 m'ug. te, buka  
 Nte te.  
 M ban' ta je.  
 A ta je.  
 M buka kurquo nyini.

not at all  
 notable, adj.  
 note-book, n.  
 notes, n. (money)  
 notice, n.  
 nothing, adj.  
 notify, v.  
 notion, n.  
 notorious, adj.  
 nourish, v.  
 now, adv.  
     Do it now.  
 nude, adj.  
 nudeness, n.  
 number, n.  
 nurse, n.  
 nursery, n. (of rice)  
 nuts, n. (groundnuts)  
 nuzzle, v.  
 nylon, n.

nani ko, mwa  
 to-boringo  
 karmawo  
 kodi kayito  
 notiso  
 nani feng, tua, fen'te, tafaa, kensengo  
 fo  
 longo  
 mo-karambo  
 da ny mii  
 saing  
     A ke saing.  
 bala-kensengo  
 bala kensen'ya, ju kensen'ya  
 yatewo  
 neso  
 kuifo  
 bumburango  
 kulu  
 nylene

oar, n.  
 oarsman, n.  
 oath, n.  
 oath breaking  
 obedience, n.  
 obedient, adj.  
 He is a very obedient boy.  
 obey, v.  
 You must obey your elders.  
 object, v.  
 Don't always object.  
 object, n.  
 What is this object called?  
 object, n.  
 objection, n.  
 oblige, v.  
 observation, n.  
 observe, v.  
 Observe it carefully.  
 observer, n.  
 obstinacy, n.  
 obstinate, adj.  
 obstruct, v.  
 Don't obstruct him.  
 obstruction, n.  
 obstructor, n.  
 obtain, v.  
 How can I obtain it?  
 occasion, n.  
 It was a very happy occasion.  
 occasionally, adv.  
 occupation, n.  
 occupy, v.  
 I am occupied now.  
 occupy, v.  
 Who has occupied that house?  
 occur, v.  
 ocean, n.  
 occur, n.  
 of, prep.  
 He is a man of wealth.  
 It is in the centre of the town.  
 off, adv.  
 Take off your shirt.  
 They are off.  
 off and on  
 off spring  
 offend, v.  
 Don't offend your boss.  
 offer, v.  
 I offered him ten pounds.  
 I offered to help him.  
 Offer your prayers to God.  
 offer, n.  
 She has received an offer of  
 marriage.  
 office, n.  
 officer, n.  
 official, adj.  
 official business  
 often, adj.  
 He often visits me.  
 oil, n.

jibo  
 jerila  
 sarto, kalio  
 kali tinya  
 yamari muto  
 son'ding  
 Kambanding son'dim -ba le mu.  
 song, yamari muto  
 Pa ila kebalu la yamari muto.  
 pesa, peso, aka  
 Kana sesero ke wati-o-wati.  
 Kana pesero ke wati-o-wati.  
 fengo  
 Nyang fengo to dung?  
 hamo  
 sotaro  
 makoyi  
 korosiro  
 korosi  
 A korosi kunku.  
 korosirila  
 balango  
 kun'jaro  
 balar, bali, nyato kuntu  
 Kana bali.  
 nyato kuntu  
 nyato kuntula  
 soto  
 K b'a soto la nyadi?  
 sewo  
 Sewo lum'ba le mu.  
 wati ning wati  
 meche  
 bulu muto, nyamoring  
 M bulo be mutaring saing.  
 oi  
 Jama le be saring wo bungo to?  
 ya  
 baba  
 nero, jonyo  
 le  
 A mu nafulu tiyo le ti.  
 A be satowo le tema.  
 bo, ta  
 Ila sinisa b..  
 I teta.  
 wati ning wati  
 dizbaya  
 kamfandi, tonyi  
 Kana ila kuba kamfandi.  
 di  
 Ng'a tang lulu di ala.  
 N ke n s 'a makoyi.  
 Sali Ala ye.  
 diro, nyinin'diro  
 I y'a nyining futuo la.  
 office  
 mansa kundanko  
 mansa kunda no  
 mansa kunda dokuo  
 wati-o-wati, bake  
 A ka na n jube bake.  
 tulo

oil palm, n.  
oil palm fruit  
ointment, n.  
okra, n.  
old, adj.  
This tree is very old.  
He is an old man.  
How old are you?  
He is sixteen years old.  
You have grown old.  
old age  
old man  
old woman  
on, prep.  
Is the book on the table?  
Put it on.  
I am on it.  
on account of  
on foot  
once, adv.  
one, n.  
one  
He is the one.  
one another  
one by one  
one eyed  
one fourth  
onion, n.  
only, adj.  
onward, adj.  
open, v.  
Open the door.  
Open your mouth.  
Open your hand.  
He opened the bag.  
When do the shops open?  
open space  
opener, n.  
opinion, n.  
oppose, v.  
He opposed the scheme.  
He opposed.  
opposite, adj.  
Go in the opposite direction.  
opposition, n.  
oppress, v.  
Hunger oppressed him.  
or, conj.  
At least one or two people  
went to  
orange, n.  
orange (colour)  
orenia, n.  
order, v.  
I order you to go.  
order, n.  
order, n.  
Arrange the books in order.  
originate, v.  
ornament, n.  
orphan, n.  
ostrich, n.  
other, adj.  
Give me the other one.  
Have you any other book?

tengo  
tengalo  
tulo  
kanjo  
koto, n.  
Nying yaro kabayata bake.  
Kebe le mu.  
I ye sanji jelu le soto?  
A ye sanji tang ning woro le soto.  
I kotota le.  
kebaya  
keba  
musu keba  
kang  
Buko be tabulo kan'ne bang?  
A dang.  
H b'a kan'ne.  
kasa la  
singo la  
sinya kiling  
kiling  
mu  
Ate le mu.  
nyola  
kiling-o-kiling  
nya teringo, nya kilingo  
tala naninjango  
jabo  
dorang  
nyate  
yelo, firing  
Da yele.  
I da yele.  
I bulo yele.  
A ye boto firing.  
Kufale be yele la wati juma le?  
yalerango  
hakilo  
balang, man'song  
A man'song fero to.  
A balan'ta  
mafango  
Ta wo mafango la.  
maralankolu  
batandi  
Konko y'a batandi.  
fo, warang  
Labangola mo kiling fo mo fula  
tata a kang.  
larincho, letupo  
kuru jio  
tutabo, berekili yito  
yamari  
Ng'o yamari i ye ta.  
yamaro  
ku  
Bukolu la ku.  
felo  
nyaro  
bayo, kilondingo, alyatino  
suruntu kuno  
do, koteng  
Do di nna.  
I ye buku koteng soto le bang?



quality, n.	kalitewo, foroya
quantity, n.	nangamo
large	jama, hiya
small	man' aiya
quarrel, v.	sonka, nyo saba, wali, dung nyo la
Don't quarrel with your neighbors.	I ning i sinyolu kana sonka.
They quarrelled with each other.	I ye'e nyo saba.
quarrel, n.	sonko
Quarrels are often followed	Kelo le ka sonko aata.
by a fight.	
quarrelsome, adj.	sonka-mo
quarry, n.	bere-min'dula
quarter, n. (one fourth)	tala naninjango
queen, n. (in her own right)	gama mama
king's wife	mama muso
qucer, adj.	manewo
question, v.	nyininka
He was questioned.	I y'a nyininka.
question, n.	kumo, nyininkaro
This is a difficult question	Nying mu nyininkaro le ti meng
to answer.	jabiwo man' diya.
questioning, n.	nyininkaro
quick, adj.	bambang, kandi, tariya
Be quick.	I tariya. I bambang.
	I bulo kandi.
He is a quick worker.	Dokula tarin'ne mu.
quicken, v.	tariyandi, tariya ke
quickly, adj.	katabake
quiet, adj.	dei, deta, tenkung
Be quiet.	I dei.
The child is quiet now.	Dindingo be tenkudin'ne.
quieten, v.	de-ndi, nane, tenkun'di
quieten the child.	Dindingo dendi.
	Dindingo yen'yang
quietness, n.	deo
quill, n. (of porcupine)	bala tiyo
quit, v.	bula
quite, adv.	fam'fang
quiver, v.	jarjar



## P

- pa, n.  
 pace, n.  
 pack, v.  
     Have you packed your things?  
     Pack them together.  
 package, n.  
 packet, n.  
 pact, n.  
 pad, n. (ink)  
 pad, n. (for lead load)  
 paddle, v. (a canoe)  
 paddle, n.  
 paddling, n.  
 paddy, n.  
 padlock, n.  
 pagan, n.  
 page, n.  
 plague cloth  
 pail, n.  
 pain, v.  
     Does it pain?  
 pain, n.  
     Do you feel any pain?  
 painful, adj.  
 paint, n.  
 pair, n.  
 palace, n.  
 palatable, adj.  
 palate, n.  
 palaver, n.  
 pale, adj.  
 palm, n. (of hand)  
 palm kernel, n.  
 palm oil, n.  
 palm tree, n.  
 palm wine, n.  
 palm wine tapper, n.  
 pan, n.  
 panake, n.  
 panacea, n.  
 panic, v.  
     Don't panic.  
 panicle, n. (of rice and coos)  
 pant, v.  
     She panted for breath.  
 pants, n.  
 panther, n.  
 pap, n. (of rice and coos)  
     (granular rice and coos)  
     (of rice like porridge)  
 pap, n. (nipple)  
 paper, n.  
 paper money, n.  
 payable, n.  
 parade, n.  
 paradise, n.  
 parakeet, n.  
 parallel, adj.  
 paralysis, n.  
 parcel, n.  
 parch, v.  
     Parch some groundnuts.  
 parched rice, n.  
 pardon, v.
- fa, pa  
 ein'fa  
 fudi, paki, landi nyo kang, kafu ayema  
     I ye'ela fengolu paki le bang?  
     I kafu nyo kang.  
 yobantewo, sambaloro  
 paketo  
 kan'bengo  
 tampurlango  
 fi nyinko  
 ja  
 jibo  
 jaro  
 mani-kana  
 kune-dingo, karnato  
 soninka, kafiyo  
 lero  
 fano  
 boketo  
 dining  
     A ka dining?  
 dino, dingo, kuya  
     I ye dingo kalamuta bang?  
 dimin'ta  
 penturo  
 fulo  
 mansa la bungo, mansa bungo  
 tiniyata  
 nalingo  
 sonko  
 labaro  
 te tewo  
 ten'kulo, ten'kulu keso  
 ten'tulo, tulu wulengo  
 ten' juwo  
 ten'dolo  
 sorila, sorila  
 paro  
 panketo  
 ku-be-jaro  
 kiriba, bara  
     Kana bara.  
 tinso  
 nyimaking, benda  
     A bendata ke ni ji.  
 long pohso, kurti jango, sinjango  
 solo  
 churo, wuro  
 mono  
 faso  
 sunju nungo  
 kayito  
 kodi kayito, biyao  
 mansalo  
 majo  
 arjana  
 kelkelo  
 tilingango  
 jaro  
 sambaloro, pasulo  
 yila  
     Tiyo do yila.  
 dempetengo  
 yanfa

pardon me.  
 I pardon you.  
 pardon, n.  
 He asked for a pardon.  
 parents, n.  
 park, n.  
 parlour, n.  
 parody, n.  
 parrot, n.  
 part, v.  
 They parted.  
 part, n.  
 partiality, n.  
 particle, n.  
 partner, n.  
 in business  
 partridge, n.  
 party, n.  
 pass, v.  
 Let me pass.  
 I saw him pass this way.  
 pass away, v.  
 pass wind, v.  
 The child passed wind.  
 passage money, n.  
 passage warrant, n.  
 passage, n.  
 passer, n.  
 passer by, n.  
 passer, n.  
 passport, n.  
 past, adj.  
 paste, n. (of groundnuts)  
 (of groundnuts with coos)  
 pat, v.  
 She patted the child.  
 patch, n.  
 pat, n.  
 patience, n.  
 patient, adj.  
 Be patient.  
 I will be patient.  
 You must be patient.  
 patient, n.  
 How is the patient?  
 patiently, adv.  
 pauper, n.  
 pause, v.  
 He paused to rest.  
 pawn, n.  
 pawn, v.  
 pawn, n. (a piece in draughts)  
 pay, v.  
 He has paid me.  
 You have not paid me.  
 Pay your debt.  
 How much do you pay your servant?  
 pay, n.  
 What is your pay?  
 pay-day, n.  
 payment, n.  
 payment of tax,

Yamfa n ye. Haketu n ye. N yamfa.  
 N yamfate'ye ye.  
 yamfo  
 A ye yamfo dani.  
 wululalu  
 fonyo dula  
 sidula bungo, sahadevo, salo  
 telin'diro  
 jobo  
 fata, tala  
 I fatata. I talata.  
 tala  
 fasaro  
 choti  
 tanyo  
 kuro, deng nyo  
 wolo  
 patriyo  
 tamba  
 M batu aga tamba.  
 Ng'a je a be tamba la jan'ne.  
 fa, sa  
 fusi  
 Denano ye fusi.  
 paso  
 pas waranto, (kulung) kayito  
 pasaso  
 tambila  
 tambila  
 kano, lafo  
 pasiporo  
 tambita  
 deko  
 kanya  
 konkong, peku peku, yeng yeng  
 A ye dingdingo peku peku.  
 paji, batani  
 silandingo  
 sabaro  
 munya, sabari  
 Munya. Sabare.  
 M be munya la.  
 I se'e juso nyabi.  
 kuranto, jankarto  
 Kuran'to be di le?  
 munyala  
 kodentango, fuwaro, doba  
 fonyo, lo  
 A lota a ye fonyo.  
 sin'no  
 tolomi  
 (damme) dingo  
 papiya, papakaiyo  
 jo  
 A ye n jo le.  
 I man' n jo.  
 Ila julo jo.  
 I ka ila rapaso jo jelu le la?  
 jo  
 Ila jo mu jelu le ti?  
 jo-lungo  
 joro  
 kun'jo, namujo, korda jo

- peace, n.  
 Are you in peace?  
 Peace is better than fighting.  
 Peace be on you.  
 peace-maker, n.  
 peacock, n.  
 peak, n. (of a mountain, etc.)  
 pearl, n.  
 peanut, n.  
 peasant, n.  
 pebble, n.  
 peck, v.  
 Birds are pecking ticks.  
 pecking, n.  
 pedal, n. (of a bicycle)  
 pedal, v.  
 He pedalled his bicycle.  
 peddle, v.  
 He peddles in small things.  
 pedlar, n.  
 peel, v. (with knife)  
 (by hand)  
 Peel an orange for me.  
 peel, n.  
 peep, v.  
 Don't peep into others houses.  
 peeping tom,  
 peg, n. (for clothes)  
 (wooden)  
 (iron)  
 (for drying skins)  
 pelt, v.  
 pen, n.  
 local  
 penalty, n.  
 penance, n.  
 pence, n.  
 pencil, n.  
 penetrate, v.  
 penetration, n.  
 penholder, n.  
 penis, n.  
 penknife, n.  
 pennisetum,  
 pennisetum head,  
 penniless, adj.  
 penny, n.  
 pension, n.  
 penthouse, n.  
 people, n./  
 from upriver,  
 pepper, n.  
 pepperment, n.  
 perch, n. (for roosting)  
 perfect, adj.  
 He is a perfect gentleman.  
 I am not perfect in English.  
 perforate, v.  
 perform, v.  
 He performed his duty.  
 performance, n.  
 perfume, n.  
 perhaps, adv.  
 Perhaps she won't come.  
 kera, kaira, sonoya, hera  
 I be hera to?  
 Sonoya le patayata kelo ti.  
 Salam alekum  
 kanjuria  
 suruntu kuno  
 turo  
 kan 'na foro, konong foro  
 tiyo  
 senela  
 bato berendingo.  
 chopi  
 Kunolu be neto chopi la.  
 chopiro  
 pedalo  
 pedal  
 A y'ala fole suo pedal.  
 sin'na wafi  
 A ka feng mesengolu le sin'na wafi.  
 sin'na firila, julandingo  
 lese  
 woto  
 Larincho woto n ye.  
 fato  
 yofi  
 Kana dolu la bungo yofi.  
 Kana wandi bungo yofi.  
 yofirila  
 mutarango  
 pikalo  
 peruwo, ne pikalo, ponto  
 kusengo  
 padong  
 peno  
 kala  
 sariyango  
 tubiro  
 koparo, bureyo  
 pensulo  
 so, funtang.  
 soro  
 kolomo, kala mutarango  
 foto, keto  
 murundingo  
 nyo, sajo, suno, sanyo  
 nyo falanko  
 kodentango  
 koparo, bureyo  
 pensono  
 sawako  
 molu  
 bolongkononkolu.  
 kano  
 peprimanto, mentikoyo, tankalo  
 kobuntung  
 foro fengo, kendeke, ke-kunta  
 A mu ke foro le ti.  
 M nan' Angale kango moyi kendeke.  
 so, funtang, tupuntupua, ka foroforo.  
 ke  
 A y'ala dokuo ke.  
 kero, baro  
 karabanjio, lasikolanyo  
 tunando  
 Tunando a te na.

period, n.	wato
perjure, v.	fanya kalio
perjurer, n.	fanya kalila
permission, n.	yamari
permit, v.	yamari
He did not permit his son to go.	A m'a dingo yamari ta-la.
persecute, v.	batandi, torandi
perseverance, n.	munya, wakilo
persevere, v.	munya, wakili
perseverator, n.	munyala, wakilila
persist, v.	wakili
person, n.	mo
of the same age,	fulango, mo nyo
perspiration, n.	taro
perspire, v.	tara
You are perspiring.	I be tararin'ne.
persuade, v.	nene, son'di
He persuaded her to go.	A y'a son'di ala ta la.
persuader, n.	nenerla
persuasion, n.	nenero, son'diro
perverse, adj.	sai saiyo, kalabantewo
pest, n.	tinyari-fengo
pester, v.	batandi
pestle, n. (heavy)	kuda
(light)	nyinkalo
pet, n. (animal)	malo
petal, n.	firo
petition, v.	dani
He petitioned.	A ye daniro ke.
petition, n.	daniro, daniri-kayito
petitioner, n.	danila
petrol, n.	esaneo
petty trader, n.	julandingo, firilandingo
phallus, n.	foto, keto
philander, v.	tulung, chaling
philanderer, n.	musa-landewo
philosopher, n.	kun'na mirla
phlegm, n.	kaaro
photograph, n.	natalo, portalo
photographer, n.	natarla
physician, n.	dokitaro
pick, v.	sika, chika
Pick it up.	A chika.
He picked up the bag.	A ye boto sika.
pick, n. (tool)	pikaso
pick up, v.	tombong
pick out, v.	tombong
She was not able to pick him out.	A m'a tombong no.
pickaxe, n.	pikaso
pickpocket, n.	ndengo
picture, n.	natalo, portalo
piddle, v.	sumuna
Don't piddle on the road.	Kana sumuna ke silo kang.
	Kane'e sumuna silo kang
piece, n.	kuntundingo
pier, n.	wafo
pierce, v.	so, tupi
It will not pierce me again.	A te n so kote la
piercer, n.	sorla
pig, n.	sewo
pigeon, n.	pura
(long tailed)	konkoto pura
pile, n.	jummo
pilfer, v.	sunya
pilgrim, n.	hijo
pilgrimage, n.	hijo

[REDACTED]

pill, n.	bori-keso
pillar, n.	sanasingo
pillow, n.	kun'larango
pillow-case, n.	kun'larang boto
pilot, n.	piloto
pimp, n.	musu-kila, musuba-kila
simple, n.	chuputo, chuputewo,
	chuputendingo, furunto
pin, .	nino
pincer, n.	bayango
pinch, v.	nyapoti, ngutinja
He pinched her arm.	A y'a bulo nyapoti.
pink, adj.	wulo-mulungo
pint, n.	gelondingo
pious, adj.	dina-mo
pip, n.	fura
pipe, n. (for smoking)	tabanda
pipit, n.	jalalingo
pirate, n.	ba lono boinkan'na
miss, v.	sumuna ke, jalamuta
pistol, n.	da woro, pistalo, wolwero
pit, n.	dinkandingo
pitch, n. (tar)	sano
pitch dark,	dibi-ba
pitcher, n. (earthenware)	jibila, dumbo
pitiless, adj.	balafabalo, hinantango
pity, v.	hina, balafa
God pitied her.	Alla tidunta a ye.
	Alla hinata a ye.
pity, n.	nino
place, n.	dula, dinkira, palaso
place, v.	landi
They placed it in front	I y'a landi ila kobalu
of their elders.	nyato.
plague, n.	albala, limo
plait, v.	debe
plan, v.	mira, fero dada
He is planning how to	A be kodo sotonya le
make money.	miro la.
plan, n.	fero
Their plan failed.	Ha fero tinyata.
I will try my plan.	N si na fero kata.
plane, n. (tool)	rabo
plant, v.	fi
His father has planted	A fa ye tiyo fi.
groundnuts.	
plant, v. (on the flat)	konkoduwu, kunso
plant, n.	firi-fergo
planter, n. (implement)	firilang masingo
plantain, n.	banana-ba
plastic, n.	plastika
plastic shoes.	sasu samato
plate, n.	purato, puleto
platform, n.	ben'tengo
play, v. (musical instrument)	kosi
Who is playing the kora?	Juma le be kora kosola.
play, v.	tulung, feya
She started to play.	A ye feya dati.
You should work rather	I nyan'ta dokuo ke la
than play.	dina tulungo ti.
I did not mean to hurt	M m'a wuli i baramo kama
you, I was only playing.	m be tulungo le la nung.
Everybody wanted to play	Mo-o-mo lafita a tulun'na.
with her.	Mo-o-mo lafita i si
	tulung ala.
player, n.	tulun'na
playfellow, n.	tulunyo
playground, n.	tulung-dula, bantaba

playing cards, n.	kartewo
playmate, n.	tulun
playtime, n.	tulung-wato
plea, n.	daniro
plead, v.	dani
He pleaded for mercy.	A ye daniro ke.
please	dukare, diya, ma'liya, jusula
Do as you please.	Men' diyata i ye wo ke.
Pass me that book, please.	Dukare wo buko di nna nang.
Please yourself.	I sawo.
pleasant, adj.	diyata
The weather is pleasant now.	Sangonya be diyaring saing.
She has a pleasant face.	A nyato diyata.
pleased, adj.	jusulata, kontanita
You look pleased.	I mulun'te'e be madiyarin'ne.
I am pleased that you came.	Ila na ye n jusula le.
pleasure, n.	nidiya
pledge, v.	tolomi, ti
Pleiades, n.	lolo woro
plentiful, adj.	siyata, jama
plenty, adj.	siya, jama
plimsoll, n.	paltufu
plot, n.	fero
plot, v.	fero dada, fero siti
He plotted against him.	A ye fero dada kama. A ye fero siti a kama.
plotter, n.	fero
plough, v.	sene
Plough your groundnut field	Ila naya kunko sene beteke.
well.	
plough, n.	senerang masingo, senerang dabo
ploughing, n.	sene
pluck, v.	wutu
Pluck all the feathers.	Tiyolu bee wutu.
plug, v.	suki
Plug it.	A suki.
plug, n.	sukarlango
plume, n.	tiyolu
plump, adj.	kanga, tingo, munkuringo
plunder, v.	tingu, tei
He plundered Kombos.	A ye Kombo tei.
plunge, v.	seng, luba
He plunged into the water.	A luvata jio kono.
socket, n.	jifo, jibo, poso
pod, n.	wolonjo
poet, n.	donkililala
point, v.	yita, chodi, yitandi, tiling
Point it out to me.	A chodi n ye. A yita n ye.
He pointed a gun at him.	A ye kido tiling a ma. A y'e sumang kido la.
point, n.	tembo
At that point he got up	Wo tembo la a wulita a
and went away.	tata.
Do you see this point on	I ye ying tembo je mapo to
the map?	le tang?
point of view	hakilo
pointed, adj.	melundingo
Take the pointed end of	Doko melung dula muta.
the stick.	
poison, n.	kuno
poke, v.	so, sele
pole, v.	kolomo
police, n.	poliso
police station, n.	polisi kunda
polish, v.	susa
Polish my shoes.	Nna namato susa.



polite, adj.	polite
He is a very polite person.	A mu moyarim'ba le ti.
politician, n.	politikilo
pond, n.	dalo
ponder, v.	mira, tu mira kang
poor, n.	dalo
poor, adj.	doba, fuwaro, miskino
He is a poor man.	Doba le mu.
He is a poor worker.	A nang ke dokula-ba ti.
He became poor.	A keta fuwaro ti.
popular, adj.	to boringo, darijata
porcupine, n.	balo
posh, n.	sewu-suba
possession, n.	wuro churo, sato (Kombos.)
post, n. (wharf)	walo
porter, n.	dunila, baranyinin'na
portion, n.	kunto
portmanteau, n.	woliso
position, n.	tembo, lo dula, makamo,
	posisone
He has a good position in government.	A ye makama bete le soto
She was in a difficult position.	mansakunda.
What a strange position she is sitting in.	A be tembe kolem'ba le to.
positive, adj.	A si nya be manerim'bake.
possess, v.	dankanyata
How much money do you possess?	soto
possession, n.	Kodo jelu le be'e bulu?
It is in my possession.	bulu
possible, adj.	A be m bulu le.
Come as early as possible.	a si beng
That won't be possible.	I si ma katabake.
post, v. (a letter)	Wo te ben'na.
Will you post this letter for me?	pose
postage stamp, n.	Isi nying letero pose
posterior, adj.	n ye bang?
pot, n.	tampo, stampo
pot-bellied, adj.	kolento, komanto
pot-stirrer, n.	poto
potato, n.	kono futo
potency, n.	furufurulango
potent, adj.	nonnitero
potter, n.	bambango, sembemaya
pouch, n. (for tobacco)	bambang, sembema
poultry, n.	da dadala
pounce, v.	pawjo
pound, v.	sise-bulo
Found the cops.	boinkang
pound, n. (money)	tu, nunku
pound, n. (measure)	Nyo tu.
pounded neto seed	dalas lulu
pounded rice, n.	libaro
pounder, n.	nete tuwo
pounding, n.	mani-keso
pounding, n. of cops (general)	turila
first pounding	turo
second pounding	sura
third pounding	kochiro
pounding of rice, first	jururo
second pounding	susaro, chontiro
third pounding	bubaro
pour, v.	seneyandiro
Pour water into the jar.	bong, ke, yelema
Pour out some tea.	Jio ke jibida kono.
Tears poured from her eyes.	Ti do yelema.
The rain poured down.	Nya jio jolon'ta a nya to.
	Sanjio keta bake.
	Ji-ba le keta.

pour, v. (drop by drop)  
 poverty, n.  
 powder, n.  
     of rice and coos  
 power, n.  
     He has no power.  
     I will do everything in  
     my power.  
 powerful, adj.  
     They would know who is  
     powerful amongst them.  
 powerless, adj.  
 practice, n.  
     You need more practice.

tondi  
 dobaya, sekewe  
 pawdo  
 munko  
 sembo, fanko  
     Sembe t'ala.  
     Mbe n. i sembo dango ke la.  
     M be n sembo dango le ke la.  
 sembema  
     I b'a lon'na le mem' mu  
     sembema ti i kono.  
 sembentango  
 niking  
     I nyanta a nin'na le hani bi.  
     I nyanta nikin'na le hani bi.

praise, v.  
     The chief praised the chief.  
     I don't praise your work.  
     He praises to God.  
     Praise to God  
     (Compulsory)  
     to pray in the  
     prayer  
     to God for help.  
     He prayed for  
     his friends.  
 prayer, n.  
 prayer, n.  
 prayer, n.  
 praying mantis  
 praying place  
 preach, v.  
 preacher, n.  
 prediction, n.  
 precious, adj.  
 preachers, n.  
 predict, v.  
     He predicts.

jamung, jayi, yoti  
     Jalo ye sefo jayi.  
     N te'ela dokuo jayi no la.  
     Alla jamung.  
 Alhamdulillah, Alla tentu  
 sali  
     A tata sali misiro to.  
 dani, dua  
     A ye Alla dani makoyiro la.  
     Sungu ye daniro ke yamfo  
     la.  
 salo  
 wadano  
 sali lungu  
 Alla la suo  
 ali dula  
 kawandi  
 kawandila  
 fan'kanta, hakalituo  
 jareta  
 nun'tomolu, folotomolu  
 folo fo  
     Kana folo fo.  
     Kana fo mem' be ke la nyato.  
 lafi, diya  
     N lafita nyin'ne la.  
     N lafita ta la nain'ne  
     dina bature ti.

prefer, v.  
     I prefer this one.  
     I prefer to go now than wait.  
 pregnancy, n.  
 pregnant, adj.  
     She is pregnant.  
     She is not yet pregnant.

konomaya  
 konoma, konomato  
     A ye kono le soto.  
     Kono le b'ala. A konomata le.  
     A mang kono soto folo.  
     A mang konoma folo.

preparation, adj.  
 preparation, n.  
 provide, v.  
     Provide some food for me.

man' si, mam' mo  
 dadaro, parewo  
 dada, parendi  
     Kino do dada n ye.  
     Kino do parendi n ye.

presence, n.  
 present, adv.  
     He is not here at present.  
 present, adj.  
     He is not present.  
 present, n.  
     He gave her a present.  
     That's present  
     guest's present  
 present, v.  
     They presented him with a  
     watch.

nyala, taro  
 folo, saing  
     A te jang folo.  
 jang  
     A to jang.  
 buna, so-fengo, silafando  
     A y'a so fèn'na la.  
 buna  
 silafando  
 so, di, mabe  
     I y'a so montoro la.

preside, v.	mabe
preside, v.	si
He would preside over the meeting	
press, v.	dete, nyaji, diki
(iron)	pasi
ask her to press my clothes.	A f'a ye nna donkikolu pasi
Don't press her hand	Kan'a bulo diki
	Kan'a bulo nyaji
He pressed me for an	A ye n noma ko ng'a jabi
pressing, adj.	hatajiring
It is a pressing matter	Ku hatajiring'ne mu
pretend, v.	fang ke
She pretended not to see me	A y'a fang ke ko a mang' n je
prestige, n.	to beto, harjewe
pretty, adj.	nyima, nyinya
She is very pretty.	A nyinyata bake
prevent, v.	tanka, bali, man' song
Prevent the goat from entering the house	Kana song ba ye dung, bungo la.
The rain prevented her from coming	Sa'io le y'a bali na la.
prevention, n.	tanko
previously, adv.	foloto
price, n.	da songo
What is its price?	A da dung? A songo dung?
I will give you its price	N s'a songo dila.
Lower its price	A da tala.
Prick, v.	so
A thorn pricked her hand	Nganingo y'a bulo so.
prickly heat,	taradingo, tarakulo
pride, n.	fang warando
priest, n. (Moslim)	Alhazo
(Christian)	fade, labewo, salindirila
primary school,	karam'bun'ding
prinipara, n.	kenoya folo
prince, n.	mansaring keo
princess, n.	mansaring nuso
principal, (of a college)	karam'bung kun'tiyo
print, v. (a book)	safe
(address)	bula
The book is well printed	Buko safe duta le
Who printed your dress	Juma le'ela donkilo bula
print, n. (for cloth)	kandiyalorongo
printed cloth,	kafewo, fantingo
prior, adj.	folo
prison, n.	bun'jawo
privately, adv.	suturo kono
probable, adj.	tanando
problem, n.	kuo
proclaim, v.	kangkula
proclamation,	kangkularo
prodigal, adj.	nirila, tinyarila
produce, v. (to yield)	jidi, ding
profession, n.	necho
What is your profession	Mune mu ila necho ti?
profit, v.	nafa, tine
I will profit from it.	A be n nafa la le.
profit, n.	tinewo, ganyewo, nafa
There is no profit in it.	Nafa t'ala.
profiteer, n.	ganyewo t'ala.
prohibit, v.	tine nyinin'na
prohibition, n.	bali, balang
	balando

prolific, adj.	jidila
promise, v.	lahidi, moindi
You promised me to come	I ye n lahidi ko i be na.
I have promised to help him.	I ye m moindi ko i be na.
I never fulfil your promise.	Ng'a lahidi ko m b'a makoi la le.
promise, n.	lahido
you never fulfil your promise.	I ne'ela lahido timandi.
proof, n.	wanyaro
propaganda agent,	netlanko
proper, adj.	kendeke
It is not a proper thing to do.	A mang ke ku kende ti.
properly, adv.	kuke
do it properly.	A ke kuke.
She was not dressed properly.	A man' pare kendeke.
property, n.	nafulo
property owner,	nafulu tiyo
prophecy, v.	felo fo
prophet, n.	nabio, anabio
propose, v.	nyininka, fo
he proposed to her	A y'a nyininka.
prosecute, v.	kitindi
The police prosecuted	Poliso y'a kitindi
prosecution, n.	kitindiro
prosper, v.	fanka
He prospered.	A fankamayata.
prosperity, n.	fanko, fan'danaya
prosperous, adj.	fan'kama
prostitute, n.	chago
prostitute, v.	chagaya ke
prostitution, n.	chagaya
prostrate, v. (in prayer)	sujudi
prostrate, adj.	laring
protect, v.	kanta, tanka
Protect the child from fire.	Dindingo tanka dimba na.
protest, v.	balang
She protested.	A balan'ta
proud, adj.	fang selendila, fang warandila
proudness, n.	fang selendo, fang warando
proverbs, n.	nansalolu, kumo kotolu
provide, v.	di
He provided the stranger with food.	A ye domoro di luntango la.
provisions, n. (food)	simangolu
provoke, v.	tonyi
Don't provoke him.	Kan'a tonyi.
psalms, n.	sukuwo
public holiday,	feto
publicise, v.	kangkula
puddle, n.	poto poto
puff adder, n.	dangaro
pull, v.	saba
He pulled his ears.	A y'a tulolu saba.
Ask him to pull it.	A f'a y'a saba.
Pull the door open.	Da saba a ye ye.
pull down, v.	jindi
Pull down your shirt	Ila simiso jindi.
pull off, v.	bo
Pull off your clothes.	Ila dondikolu bo.
pull on, v.	dung
Pull on your clothes	Ila dondikolu dung.
pull out, v.	bo, wutu, funtindi
Pull out your hand from your pocket.	I bulo bo ila jifa kono.
He has pulled it out.	A y'a wutu le.

pull up, v. Pull up your shirt	ohikandi, wulindi Ila simiso wulindi. Ila simiso chikandi santo.
pullet, n.	sisendingo, susendingo
bullet, n.	ninbaro
silver, v.	nunku
rust, n.	bonbo
muskin, n.	njengo, banbaro
rust, v.	junku
He punished her	A y'a junku
punish, v.	so
He was punished for making mischief.	tora, sariyang, yakankati
God punished him for his sins.	I y'a sariyang a kebara kurango la.
punishment, n.	Alla y'a yakankati ala junubo la.
What should be the punishment of a thief?	toro, sariyango
	Sungu dung ka sariyang nyadi le?
pup, n.	wulendingo
pupil, n. (student)	karen'dingo, talibo
pupil, n. (of the eye)	nya keso
puppy, n.	wulendingo
purchase, v.	sang
Purchase it for me.	A sang n ye.
I will purchase it for you.	M b'a san'ne i ye.
purchaser, n.	san'dirila
pure, adj.	senema, nyamibalo
purgatory, n.	yamfa nyining dula
purpose, n.	dalilo, sababo
What is its purpose	A dalilo mu mune ti?
purposeless, adj.	dalilantango, sahabantango
purse, n.	kalabo, kalibo, nyako
purse, v.	noma, bayi
pus, n.	fiyo
push, v.	nyori, pusi
Push this pan away.	Nying nana nyori jan'na.
Don't push it.	Kan'a nyori.
You pull and I will push.	Ite y'a saba, nte ng'a nyori.
He pushed his way through the crowd.	A ye mola nyori, a tambita.
Push the door open	Da nyori a ye yele.
Don't push me.	Kana n pusi.
put, v.	ke
Put this in the table.	Nying ke tabulo kang.
Put it in your pocket.	A ke'ela jifo kono.
Where did you put my pencil?	I ye ana pensulo ke minto le?
Put your name here.	I to ke jang.
put away, v.	landi
put down, v.	londi, jindi, sindi
Put that down.	Wo landi duma.
	Wo jindi duma.
Put me down here.	N jindi Jang.
put in, v. (imprison)	Sorong, bula
He was put in prison	I y'a sorong.
	I y'a bula duso la.
put off, v.	bayi
put on, v.	dung
Put on your shoes.	Ila samato dung.
Put on your shirt.	Ila simiso dung.
put out, v.	fa dubeng, bon'di
Put out the light.	Dimba dubeng. Dimba fa.
Put out your tongue	I nengo bon'di.
puzzle, v.	jakali, jakalindi, kumpa
It puzzled him.	A y'a jakalindi.
puzzle, n.	jakalo

puzzlement, n.  
pygmy, n.  
python, n.

jakalo  
tunkumeo  
miniyango

## Q

Quality, n.  
quantity, n.  
    large  
    small  
quarrel, v.

kalitewo, foroya  
nangamo  
jama, siya  
man' siya  
sonko, nyo saba, wali,  
dung nyo la

Don't quarrel with your neighbours. I ning i sinyolu kana sonka

They quarrelled with each other. I ye'e nyo saba.

quarrelsome, adj.

sonko

Quarrels are often followed by a fight.

Kelo le ka sonko sata

quarrelsome, adj.

sonka-ma

quarry, n.

bere-sin'dula

quarter, n. (one forth)

tala naninjango

queen, n. (in her own right)

musu mansa

king's wife

mansa muso

queer, adj.

manewo

question, v.

nyininka

He was questioned.

I y'a nyininka.

question, n.

nyininkaro

quick, adj.

bambang, kanki, tariya

Be quick.

I tariya. I bambang.

I bulo kandi.

He is a quick worker.

Dokula tarin'ne mu.

quicken, v.

tariyandi, tariya ke

quickly, adj.

katabake

quiet, adj.

dei, deta, tenkung

Be quiet

I dei.

The child is quiet now.

Dindingo be tenkundin'ne.

quieten, v.

eindi, nene, tenkun'di

Quieten the child.

Dindingo dendi

Dindingo yen'yeng.

quietness, n.

deo

quill, n. (of porcupine)

bala tiyo

quit, v.

bula

quite, adv.

fan'fang

quiver, v.

jarjar

- rabbit, n.  
 race, v.  
     Two boys are racing each other.  
 races, n. (tribes)  
 rack, n.  
 radio, n.  
 raft, n.  
 rag, n.  
 rag ball,  
 rage, v.  
 rain, v.  
     It rained yesterday.  
     It did not rain yesterday.  
 rain, n.  
 rainbow, n.  
 raincoat, n.  
 raindrop, n.  
 rains, n. (rainy season)  
     Rains started last night.  
 raise, v.  
     Raise your right hand.  
     Raise your leg.  
 raise, v.  
     His salary was raised.  
     The price was raised by a shilling.  
 rake, v.  
     Rake the garden.  
 rake, n.  
 ram, n.  
 ram, v.  
 Ramadan, n.  
 ramble, v.  
 rancour, n.  
 rank, n.  
 ransom, n.  
 rap, v.  
 rape, v.  
     He raped her.  
 racer, n.  
 Raphia palm,  
 rapid, adj.  
 rare, adj.  
     This is a rare bird.  
 rarely, adv.  
     He rarely comes here.  
 rascal, n.  
     You are a big rascal.  
 rash, n. (bruise)  
 rat, n.  
 rate, n.  
     You will be paid at a rate of six shillings a day.  
     The death rate is very high in Africa.  
     You will never finish it at that rate.  
 ration, n.  
 rattle, v.  
 rattles, n.  
 ravage, v.  
     He ravaged the farm.  
 ravine, n.  
 ray, adj.  
 ray, n. (of sun)  
 razor, n.
- R  
 sango  
 nyo dang  
     Kambandim' iulo be nyo dang la.  
 lasilolu, siyolu  
 teng ke dula, den'dengo  
 radiyo  
 kolo  
 funtango  
 funtu kato  
 kamfa  
 sanjio ke  
     Sanjio keta kunung.  
     Sanjio mang ke kunung.  
 sanjio  
 kulinaro  
 ji mutarang dandiko  
 ji tondo  
 sara  
     Sama boyita kunung suto.  
 lo, wulindi  
     I bulu-ba wulindi.  
     I singo wulindi.  
 lafa, kafu  
     I y'ala jo kafu.  
     I y'ala jo lafa.  
     I ye taransu lafa a da kang.  
 ngara  
     Nako ngara.  
 ngarlango, koralango, rato  
 sa kotongo  
 boka, boti  
 Sun'karo  
 vai  
 Bonanteya  
 lo dula, tembo  
 kumakarango  
 labi  
 musu nyapinkang, boinkang  
     y'a boinkang.  
 boinken'na, nyapinken'na  
 bongo  
 tariya  
 man' siya  
     Nying kuno nyongto man' siya.  
 man' siya  
     Ala na man' siya jang.  
 sai siyo, kalabantewo  
     Ite mu kalabante-ba le ti.  
 churutewo, furunto  
 nyino  
 da, nya  
     M be'e jo la tilo dalasi  
     ning tala le la.  
     Saya siyata so fang banko kono.  
     I te ban' no la wo nya.  
     I te ban'dila wo nya.  
 sunengo  
 manang  
 jawungo  
 tinya  
     A ye kunko tinya.  
 wulumbango  
 kero  
 tili malo  
 lirlango, riso

reach, v.	futa, yoni
Please reach me that book.	Dukare wo buko yoni nna.
I can't reach it, it is too high.	N t'a soto la, a jarfata jawoke la.
When does the boat reach Sape?	Kulungo ka futa Sape wati juma le?
He reached not long after.	A man' me a futata.
This news reached the king.	Nying kibaro nata futa mansa na.
reach out, v.	ngabanta
He reached out for bread.	A ngabata mburo kama.
reach up, v.	nyede
read, v.	karang
She reads English well.	A ka Angalewo karang bake.
Shall I read it to you?	Ng'a karang i ye bang?
He is learning to read.	A be karango le ning kang.
I have read of the accident in the paper.	Ng'a layino karang kibar kayito to.
reader, n.	karan'na.
reading, n.	karango
ready, adj.	lakurata, pareta, sita, mota
Supper is ready.	Simango mata.
	simango pareta.
Are you ready to go?	I pareta ta la le bang?
It is time you got ready.	A sita le ye'e pare.
New crops are ready.	Simang kutolu sita.
real, adj.	fam'fang
What is the real reason?	Nying dalilo fango mu mune ti?
really, adv.	sobe ke, di
Do you really wish to go?	I lafita ta la le sobe'ke?
reap, v. (coco)	nyote
(groundnuts)	so
(rice)	kati
rear, adj.	koma
reason, n.	dalilo, kungo, sababo
What is the reason of your coming late?	Dalila juma le ye'e taridendi?
What is the reason for this?	Nying dalilo mu mune ti?
She won't listen to reason.	A buka i lamoyi dalilo la.
rebel, v.	balang
Soldiers rebelled.	Sor'asolu balan'ta.
rebel, n.	son'balo
rebuke, v.	jalai, doya
He rebuked her.	A y'a jalai.
rebuke, n.	doya
receipt, n.	risito
receive, v.	ta, nuta, je, soto, ben'bung
Did you receive my letter?	I ye nna letere je le bang?
He received bad news.	A ye kibari-kuma le soto.
I went to the 'ham' to receive my brother.	N tata n doma le ben'bung wafo to.
recently, adv.	nying wato kono, a man'ke
recess, n.	fango
recitation, n.	tan'karo
recits, v.	tan'ka
He recited the Koran.	A ye Alkoran tan'ka.
recognise, v.	sute
I could not recognise her.	M'a'a sute no.
He recognised her.	A y'a sute.
I could not recognise you.	I sa'o sute no.
recognise, n.	sute'o
reconcile, v.	nira, hukili-bula
reconciliation, n.	nira
Reconcile, v.	ben'di
They reconciled the two parties.	I ye koo nin muna ben'di.
reconcile, n.	ben'kira
recess, n. (for school)	recess, lola
recess, v.	safa



recover, v. (in health)	kendiya, fisiya
rectum, n.	buda, judr
red, adj.	wulengo
She cried with her eyes are red.	A kumbota f'a nya wuleta.
red ant,	kalo
red one,	wulema
red flanked duiker,	kuntango
redeem, v.	kumaka
reduce, v.	tala, jindi
Reduce its price.	A da tala. A da jindi.
reduction, n.	talaro
reed, n.	kalo, kolomo
(hollow)	doro
reebuck,	konkotongo
reel, n. (of thread)	fando, borotamo, tamandingo
reform, v.	kutayandi
refrigerator, n.	friso
refuge, n. (protection)	bori-jongo
refusal, n.	balango
refuse, v.	balang, bang, man' song
If she refused, he would beat her.	N'a balan'ta a s'a bute.
He refused to help him.	A man' song a makoyi la.
I refuse.	M bang.
regards, n. (greetings)	konton'diro
regret, v.	nimisa
He regretted.	A nimisata.
She regretted for what she had done.	A nimisat'a ke kuo la.
rein, n. (strap of a bridle)	karafe julo
rein, n.	jaiyo
reject, v.	balang
relate, v.	fo, sata
He would relate his matter to the king.	A si ala silo sata nansa ye.
relationship, n.	badiya, badim'ma
relative, n.	badingo, badim'ma
release, v.	firing, bula
They released him.	I y'a firing. I y'a bula.
If you don't release me, I will kill you.	N'i man' n firing m be'e fa la.
relief, n.	notala
relieve, v.	nota
religion, n.	sila, dino
What is your religion?	I'be sila juma le to ?
remain, v.	tu, me
He remained a poor man.	A tuta dobaya kono.
remainder, adj.	to
remedy, n.	jaro
remember, v.	hakilo bula, hakiltu, mira
Remember to tell it to your father.	I hakiltu i s'a fo i fa ye.
I can't remember your name.	N hakilo bota i to la.
You should remember my word.	I si nna kumo muta ila hakilo to.
He remembered that he did not do it.	A hakilo bulata ko a mang ke.
remind, v.	hakilo bulandi
Remind me to-morrow.	N hakilo bulandi soma.
That reminds me,	fo ye n hakili bulandi.
remove, v.	bo
Remove your shirt.	Ila simiso bo.
rendezvous, n.	ben'dula
renez, v.	kutayandi
rent, n. (of a house)	bun'jo
repair, v.	dada
Repair my shoes.	Nha samato dada.
He was repairing his house.	A b'ala bungo dada kang.

repay, v.	julo jo
You should repay your debt with kindness.	I si'la julo jo nyinya la.
repeat, v.	sainkang
Repeat what you have said.	Ila kumo sata.
	I ye mune fo a sainkang.
	Ila kuma kango sainkang.
repent, v.	tubi
He repented for his sins.	A tubit'ala junubo la.
repentance, n.	tubisayo
repetition, n.	sainkan'diro
replacement, n.	jo sayo
reply, v.	jabi
You did not reply to my letter.	A many nna letero jabi.
He replied to her.	A y'a jabi.
reply, n.	jabiro
report, n.	revoto
report, v.	kalame
They reported him to the chief.	I y'a kalame sefo ya.
represent, v.	sankaya
representative, n.	lola, sankayarila
republic, n.	republiko
repulse, v.	bayi
They repulsed the attackers.	I ye boinkan'nalu bayi.
request, v.	dani
I request you for help.	M be' e dani la makoyiro
	kama.
request, n.	daniro
require, v.	lafi
I require this.	N lafita nyin'ne la.
rescue, v.	kisa
They rescued the child from the fire.	I ye dindingo kisa dimba
research, n.	kono.
	nyinin'diro, jubero,
	kisi kisiro
resemble, v.	mulung
It would resemble a rainbow.	A si mulung ko kulimaro.
The son resembled his father.	Kambandingo n'a fa le
Her child resembled its father.	muluyata.
The child resembled its father.	A dingo bot'a fa le la.
	Dingo bot'a fa le la.
resemblance, n.	mulungo
reserve, v.	mabe
reserve, adj.	mo deringo, fang-muto
reservoir, n.	je-mabo-dula
reside, v.	si
residue, n.	to
residue in palm oil,	bilijio, bulajo
resign, v.	bula, fonyondi, bon'di
He resigned.	A ye dokuo bula.
They made him resign.	I y'a fonyondi.
	I y'a bon'di dokuo la.
resin, n.	yiri nya jio.
resistant, v.	balang
resistance, n.	balango
respect, v.	bunya
Respect your elders.	I kotolu bunya.
They respected him.	I y'a kuliya.
respect, n.	promono, konton'diro
Pay my respects to your father.	I fa kontong n ye.
respond, v.	jabi, danku, song, kendiyandi
She did not respond to his advances.	A man' song ala dawaso to.
The wound did not respond to treatment.	Jararo man' baramo kendiyandi.

rest, v.	lie down and rest.	He rested from his work.
rest, n.	Rest is necessary after work.	Sunday is a day of rest.
rest, n.	Where are the rest of the students?	restoration, n.
restore, v.	He was restored to health.	God restored the cat to her original form.
resume, v.	He resumed his work.	retail, n.
retract, v.	It would retract its head into its shell.	return, v.
	I will return shortly.	I am returning home.
	She returned home.	You did not return my knife.
reveal, v.	She revealed her secret.	revenge, v.
	He said he would revenge for this.	I will revenge.
reverse, v.	reverse, v.	revolt, v.
revolver, n.	reward, n.	He received no reward for his work.
rewardless, adj.	rheumatism, n.	rhinoceros, n.
rhum palm,	leaves,	rib, n.
ribbon, n.	rice, n.	milled rice
	rice seed-bed	straw
	swamp	unmilled rice
	wild rice	rich, adj.
	He became rich.	riches, n.
riddle, n.	ride, v.	Can you ride a bicycle?
	Men can't ride a donkey like the man's falo no n ti.	I can.
ridge, n.	ridicule, v.	rifle, n.
right, adj.	Do the right thing.	Are we on the right road?
right, adj.		
daha, fonyo, sabate, tenkung	I la ye fonyo.	A ye fonyo ala dokuo la.
fonyo	Dokuo kola mo nyanta i fonyo la.	Dimaso ma fonyo lungu le ti.
dolu	Karanding dolu le ?	sayiro
sayi	A fisiyata.	Alla ye nyankumo sayi nyankumaya to.
dati, kumase, koteng,	folo koteng	A y'ala dokuo dati.
dasa	sayindi	A s'a kungo sayindi a fato kono.
murundi, sayi	M be muru la saing.	M be sayila su.
A sayita suo kono.	I man' nna muro murundi nang.	wanyar
A y'ala kullo wanyar.	mone bo, jo	A k'a si nying moneo bo.
A k'a si nying mone bayi.	il be'e n jo la le.	murukoma
balang	da'woro	barajo, sara, jo, songo
A mang jo soto ala dokuo la.	barajintango, kensenke	choki dimingo, sangaiyo,
changaiyo	siyo	sibo
sibi karango	kara kulo, kara keso,	minin'dango
mani-keso	kurifo	mani-nyanga
faro	mani-kama	bajango
fan'kama, nafulutiyo, ban'na	A fan'kayata.	nafulo
mansalo	sele, no	I ye fole suo no le bang ?
balango	fundi, malundi	kido
tiling, beto	I si ka ku tilindingo ke.	M be sila beto le kang bang ?
tonyo		

you are right.	Ite le be tonya kang.
right hand,	Ite le tilin'ta.
Turn to your right hand.	bulu ba
righteous, adj.	Yeleme'e bulu-ba la.
rind, n.	tilindingo
rinderpest, n.	fato
ring, n. (for the finger)	charo
rings, n. (decorative)	konna, kolina
ringworm, n.	l'aro
rip open, v.	fitewo
He ripped it open.	fara
ripe, adj.	A y'a fara.
It is ripe.	mota
It is not ripe.	A mota le.
ripple, n.	A mam' mo.
rise, v.	ji boro
Everybody rise.	wuli
He rises early.	Mo bee ye wuli.
Prices are rising.	A ka wuli juna le.
rival, n.	Fengolu da be kafu kang.
rivalry, n.	jawo, nyo sabala
river, n.	jawoya
riverlet, n.	ba
road, n.	bolon'dingo
Take the other road.	silo
road junction,	Sola do ta.
roam, v.	sila fato, sila kum'bengo
He roams about like a dog.	yai
roamer, n.	A be yai la ko wulo.
roan antelope,	yaila
roar, n.	da koya
roast, v.	makango
She roasted some groundnuts.	jani
roasted meat,	A ye tiyo do jani.
rob, v.	janindo, subu janiringo
robber, n.	sunya
robbery, n.	sungo, sunyarla
robe, n.	sunyaro
rock, n.	haftano, kaftano
rod, n.	bero
rogue, n.	buso
You are a rogue.	kalabantewo, tapalewo,
roll, v.	bulumkantala
A ball rolled under the	Ite mu tapalewo le ti.
table.	bidi bidi, biriminting, dampi
Roll up that cloth.	Kato birimintin'ta tabulo
roll, n. (of a cloth)	koto.
romance, n.	Wo bayo dampi.
roof, n.	dampo
room, n.	kano
root, n.	kankarango
rope, n.	bung kono
rope maker, n.	sulo
rosary, n.	julo, julu keso
rosette, n. (groundnut disease)	julu fuala
rosewood, n.	tasabayo
rot, v.	Tiya jankaro, tiya kurango
It has rotted.	keno
rotten, adj.	toli
rough, adj.	A tolita.
round, adj.	tolo
round hut,	sakareringo
row, n.	murungo, molomolo
row, n. (of trees)	muru bunge
royal, adj.	sonko
rub, v.	borindo
She was rubbing oil on his	mansaringo
shoulder.	josi, mosi, susa, mala, makang
	A be tulo makang a dabo-
	kunkungo la.

Don't rub it on the wall.	Kan'a 'susa bungo bala.
Rub it clean.	A sus'a ye seneya.
rubber, n. (material)	folewo
rustish heap,	suntukungo
ruiner, n.	koma lemo
ruke, adj.	kuriya, kulubalo
ruin, v.	tinya, boyindi
His wife ruined him.	Ala muso y'a boyindi.
ruins, n. (of a building)	tumbungo
rule, v. (govern)	mara
ruler, n. (person)	mansa, maralla
run, v.	bori, borindi
He ran fast.	A ye bori taring ke.
He ran away with my money.	A ning nna kodo borita.
run out, v.	bang
We have run out of money.	Nna kodo bee ban'ta.
run up short steps,	bori chofi chofi
runner, n.	borila
running, n.	boro
He came running.	A ning boro nata.
rural, adj.	dala satewo, santa satewo
rush, n.	komongo
rust, v.	komong
Iron has rusted.	Neo komon'ta.
rush, v.	kidi
He rushed himself there.	A y'a fang kidindi wo mafango la.

sack, n.  
 sack, v.  
   I will sack you.  
 sad, adj.  
   She was sad.  
 sadden, v.  
 saddle, n.  
 saddled billed stork,  
 saddle cloth,  
 safe, n.  
   Put them in a safe.  
 safe, adj.  
   It is not safe to travel  
   at night.  
 sage, n.  
 sail, v.  
 sail, n.  
 sailor, n.  
 saint, n.  
 sake, n.  
   Do it for my sake.  
   I will write it down for  
   precaution sake.  
 salary, n.  
 sale, n.  
 saleable, adj.  
 saline, adj.  
 saliva, n.  
 salt, n.  
 salutation, n.  
 salute, v.  
 same, adj.  
   They are all the same.  
 same day,  
 sample, n.  
 sand, n.  
 sand bank,  
 sand fly,  
 sand grouse, n.  
 sanitary inspector, n.  
 sap, n. (of a tree)  
 sardine, n.  
 Satan, n.  
 satisfaction, n.  
 satisfy, v.  
   Nothing satisfies her.  
   I am not satisfied with  
   your work.  
   Are you satisfied?  
 Saturday, n.  
 sauce, n.  
 saucepan, n.  
 saunter, v.  
 savage, adj.  
 save, v. (money)  
   Save money.  
 save, v.  
   He saved my life.  
   That alone will save us now.  
 saw, n.  
 sawdust, n.  
 say, v.  
   I said not to say anything.  
   What did you say?  
   Say it again.  
   They say he is very ill.

S  
 sankilo, boto, ambalaso  
 bondi  
   M be'e bondi la.  
 suno, balafa, jusu kuya, ni tomo  
   A be sunurin'ne.  
 jusu kuyandi  
 kirikewo  
 hello  
 ko larango  
 arankeso, mabo dula  
   A ke arankeso kono.  
 koyi  
   Suto tamo mang koyi.  
 moro, marabu  
 kulungo ta  
 kulung baso, basa fano  
 kulung kono dokula, metloto  
 moro  
 kama  
   A ke nna kuo kama.  
   M b'a safe la fak'kanta  
   kama.  
 jo  
 iro  
 san'ta, wafiri-fengo  
 komma  
 da jio, yolo  
 ko  
 konton'diro  
 kontong  
 kilingo  
   I bee kiling  
   I bee mu kilingo le ti.  
 wo lung kilingo  
 sampulo, taman sero  
 kenyo  
 kenye tinto  
 muto muto, mukaro  
 pilipilicho, pitipito  
 wisiterila, bodofello  
 yiri-nya, jio  
 sardiniyo, nye-poto  
 setano, ibliso  
 waso  
 wasa, fa  
   Ku buk'a wasa.  
   Ila dokuo m mang wasa.  
   I wasata le bang?  
 Sibito  
 soso  
 kasiloro, sospano  
 yai  
 jarantewo  
 mabo  
   Kodo mabo.  
 kanandi, kana  
   Ate le ye n nio kanandi.  
   Wo doron'ne si n kanandi.  
   saing.  
 sero  
 babara munko  
 fo, ko  
   M mam'feng fo.  
   I ye mune fo? I ko di?  
   I ko mu?  
   A fo koteng.  
   I ka a be kuranding bake.

I said to you.  
 You said to me.  
 You said to him.  
 He said to me.  
 saying, n.  
 scabies, n.  
 scald, v.  
 scale, n. (of fish)  
 scales, n. (for weighing)  
 scalp, n. (of head)  
 scandal, n.  
 scar, n.  
 scare, v. (birds)  
     (a person)  
 He was scared.  
 He scared me.  
 She was scaring birds.  
 scarecrow, n.  
 scarlet, adj.  
 scatter, v.  
 People scattered.  
 scent, n.  
 scheme, n.  
 scheme, v.  
 scholar, n.  
 school, n.  
 scissors, n.  
 scold, v.  
 She scolded him for his  
     greed.  
 scolding, n.  
 scoop, n.  
 scoop, v.  
 He scooped water from the  
     canoe.  
 Scooping, n.  
 scour, v.  
 scorch, v.  
 scorn, v.  
 He scorned his wife.  
 scorpion, n.  
 scoundrel, n.  
 scam, v. (be off)  
 scrap, n.  
 scrape, v.  
     scrape the paint.  
     Scrape the fish scales.  
 scratch, v. (gently)  
     (badly)  
 Don't scratch yourself.  
 scrawl, n.  
 screen, n.  
 screw, v.  
     screw it in.  
 screw, n.  
 script, n.  
 scrub, v.  
 The scrubbed the calabash.  
 scrubber, n.  
 scum, n.  
 scythe, n.  
 sea, n.  
 sea sickness, n.  
 sea shell,  
 seal, v.  
 Seal the envelope.  
 scam, n.  
 starch, v.

N ko i ye ko.  
 I ko n ye ko.  
 I k'a ye ko.  
 A ko n ye ko  
 mansalo  
 kato  
 buruburu, palipolo  
 fato  
 sumandirlango, balaso  
 kun'kulo  
 to tinyaro  
 dimino, kulato, baramano  
 bara, barandi, juburu  
 silandi, bara, barandi  
 A barata.  
 A ye n kijo farandi.  
 A ye n silandi.  
 A be kunolu juburundi la.  
 juburulango  
 wuleringo  
 jan'jang, sari  
 Molu jan'jan'ta.  
 karabanjio  
 fero  
 fero dada, fero siti  
 talibo, karandingo, karano  
 karambungo  
 siso  
 jalai  
 A y'a jalai ala hasibiya la.  
 jalairo  
 kaurango  
 kau, koje  
 A ye jio kau juwano kono.  
 A ye jio bondi juwano kono.  
 kauro, kojero  
 seneyandi  
 buruburu  
 jutu, nyutu  
 A jutut'ala muso la le.  
 sankankalingo, buntalo  
 tapalewo  
 ta, ta jana wai  
 kuntuma, kunto  
 wasawasa  
 Penturo wasawasa.  
 Nyewo fato wasawasa.  
 nganya  
 worsi  
 Kane'e fang nganya.  
 ngusi ngaso, wisi waso  
 kuntung, tewo  
 wisa  
 A wis kono to.  
 wiso  
 safero  
 josi  
 A ye mirango josi.  
 josirango  
 ninki naro  
 worto  
 ba, fankaso  
 ba kono sasa  
 boschombo, nganya  
 noto, suki  
 Embuloko noto.  
 karali-kulo, karari-kulo  
 nyining, wisite

For what are you searching?	I ka mune nyining ?
He searched the house.	A ye bungo bee wisite.
search, n.	nyiningo
season, n.	wato
seat, n.	sirango
seat, n. (of trousers)	kurti-buiyo
secco, n.	angaro
second, adj.	fulanjango
second wedding,	kumalo, sain kang baro
second world,	lakira
secondly, adv.	fulanjangola
secret, n.	kullo, lukio
secret society,	kullo kafo
sects, n. (tribes)	siolu
secure, v. (to obtain)	soto
He secured a good job.	A ye doku bete le soto.
security, n.	sankaya
sedge, n.	chongo
sediment, n.	duro
seduce, v.	marsa
He seduced her.	a y'a marsa.
seducer, n.	marsarla
seduction, n.	marsaro
seductor, n.	marsarla
see, v.	je, jube, jibe
Can't you see it ?	I buk'e je ?
They all came to see her.	I bee nat'a jube.
I saw him on the road.	Ng'a je silo kang.
I am very pleased to see you.	I jeo ye n jusula bake.
He fell in love with her	Diring a nya boyit'a kang
when he saw her.	a y'a kanu.
seed, n.	turo, fi-fengo
(of a tree)	yiri-keso
seed store, (local)	buntungo
(government)	mangkasino
seedlings, n.	jambo
seek, v.	nyining
He went to seek credit.	A tata dontori nyino la.
seem, v.	mulung
You seem happy.	I ka mulung i be jusu larin'ne.
It seems to me that she won't come.	A mulunta a te na la.
segment, n.	kunto, kuntuma
seize, v.	ousi
select, v.	tombong
select the ripe ones.	Moringolu nyala tombong.
selection, n.	tombon'diro, nyala tombon'diro
self, pron.	fang, fanang
self protection,	fangxanta
sell, v.	wafi, sang
Sell it to me.	A sam'ma.
What do you sell ?	I ka mune wafi ?
He buys and sells.	A ka wafiro ning san'diro
	le ke.
semen, n.	maniyó
send, v.	ki
Send her to me.	A ki n ye nang.
He sent me a present.	A ye sambalaro ki n ye nan'ne.
I will send you a letter.	M be letero ki le'a yn le.
Send for a doctor.	Kila ki dokitoro ye.
Senegal Cocal,	jambaduduwo
senior commissioner,	kumandang keba
sense, n.	hakilo
You have no sense.	Ite man' kungo soto.
senseless, adj.	hakilintango
senselessness, n.	hakilintan'ya
sensible, adj.	hakilima
sentiment, n.	nganio
sentry, n.	sordaso, kantarila
separate, v.	fata, fatandi, tala, bo kochi



They separated.	I talata. I fatata.
She separated from her husband.	A n'a ke talata le.
They separated the child from his mother.	I ye dindingo n'a ba fatandi.
Separate rice from husk.	Mano ning fato bo nyo to.
separation, n.	fataro, talaro
septic, adj.	kururudimingo
Serehuli, n.	Serehule
Serere, n.	Kasinko, Serero
sergeant, n.	sarjino
serious, adj.	sobema, kolem'ba
You look serious.	I nya be kuyaring.
It is a very serious matter.	Ku kolem'ba le mu.
	Ku sobe ba le mu.
sermon, n.	kawando
serpent, n.	sa
servant, n.	rapaso, dindingo, saferdingo
serve, v.	batu, bo
Serve God.	Alla batu.
Dinner is served.	Simango bota le.
service, n.	sarawiso
sesame, n.	beno
set, v.	boyi
The sun sets in the west.	Tilo ka boyi tiliji la le.
set down, v.	landi, sindi
He set it down on the road.	A y'a landi silo kang.
set fire, v.	dimba mutandi
set off, v.	wuli, ta, silo muta
He set off,	A tata.
set in order,	lo ku,
set a trap, v.	kutinding la
set up, v.	londi
settee, n.	siram'ba
settle, v. (in a place)	si, sabati
He settled in a foreign land.	A sita mane.
He has married and settled down.	A fututa le, a sabatita.
settle, v.	bang, lo
Nothing has been settled.	Mang ku muta folo.
What price has been settled?	Al'lota da juma le kang?
He settled the dispute.	A ye sonko bang.
settler, n.	sila
seven, n.	sorowula
seventeen, n.	tang ning worowula
seventh, adj.	worowulanjango
seventy, n.	tang worowula
several, adj.	dolu, jama
severe, adj.	jawoke
He received severe punishment.	I y'a sariyang jawoke le.
sew, v.	kara
sewing machine, n.	karalang masingo
sexual intercourse,	samero, selero
shade, n.	dubengo, dibengo
shadow, n.	niniyo
shake, v.	jija, konkong, jarjar
Take off your shirt and shake it.	Ila simiso bo, i y'a konkong.
Don't shake the bed.	Kana larango jija.
Shake it.	A jija.
Don't just shake your head.	Kam'e kungo dorong jija.
shake hands,	bulu dung bulo, bulu dun' nyo
	bulu
shall, v.	si, be
How should I know?	Nte be wo lon'na nyadi le?
I shall not come again.	N te na koten'ke.
I shall do it.	N s'a ke.
shallot, n.	jabo

shallow, adj.	hidinko, fem'fo
shallow, adj. (person)	da sibalalo
shame, n.	malo
She has no shame.	A buka malu.
She hid her face in shame.	A maluta a y'a nya biti.
shameless, adj.	malibalo
He is a shameless boy.	Kambani malibalo le mu.
shamelessness, n.	malibaliya
shank, n.	singkalo
shar't, n.	beng
shape, n.	da nya, mulungo
share, v.	tala
We will share it.	M b'a tala la le.
Share it amongst them.	A tale'e tema.
share, n.	ta
This is my share.	Nying mu n nio le ti.
	Nying mu n ta le ti.
shark, n.	patamo
sharp, adj.	diyata, dima
My knife is not sharp.	Nte la muro man' diya.
Give me a sharp knife.	Muru dima di nna.
sharp, adj.	keku
look sharp.	I keku.
sharpen, v.	diyandi
Sharpen my knife.	Nna muro diyandi.
shatter, v.	tinya
His hopes were shattered.	Ala jiko tinyata.
shave, v.	li
He shaved his beard.	A y'a bora li.
shaved head,	kung nunku
shaver, n.	lirila
shaving, n.	liro
shawl, n.	solo, diso
she, pron.	a, ate
shea oil,	bamba tulo, se tulo
shear, v. (a sheep)	ti kuntu
sheath, n. (of maize etc.)	fato
sheath, n. (of a sword)	la
shed, n. (for circumcision)	jujuo, jibiro, mbaro
shee, n.	sa-muso
sheep, adj.	dorong
sheet, n. (for bed)	larang kang fano, darabo
shofah, n.	seku
shelf, n.	lakango
shell, v. (groundnuts)	(tiya) tei
She is shelling groundnuts.	A ka tiyo tei.
Shell some corn.	Tubanyo do woto.
shell, n. (of an animal)	fato
(of an egg)	hombo
shell fish,	boso
shelter, n.	fonyo dula
shepherd, n.	kantarila
shield, n.	tankarango, koto
shift, v.	nyori, nyorindi, bondi
Shift it from there.	A bondi je.
shilling, n.	taranso
Give me a shilling.	Taranso di nna.
shin bone, n.	keleng kulo
shine, v.	mala, malamala
The moon is shining.	Karo be mala la.
The sun is shining.	Tilo be boring.
shine, v. (a light)	bita
ship, n.	kulungo
shirk, v.	kata koleya
To shirk work is not good.	Kata koleya mam' beteya.
shirt, n.	simiso
shit, v.	bu ke, so
shiver, v.	jarjar
She was shivering with cold.	A be jarjarala neno bulu.

shock, v. I am shocked.	kijo fara N kijo ye n fara.
shock, n.	kija faro
shoe, n.	samato
shoe maker,	farabo, samata dadala,
	karankewo
shoot, v.	bung, fayi
They shot him.	I y'a bung,
I will shoot an arrow.	M be kalo fayi la.
shop, n.	kumfa, bitiko
shore, n.	ba tinto
short, adj.	sutungo, sutuma, sutiya
shortage, n.	daso
shorten, v.	sutuyandi
Shorten my trousers.	Nna kurto sutuyandi.
shortish, adj.	sutuma
should, v.	nyang
You should go.	I nyan'ta ta la le.
shoulder, n.	dabakunkungo
shoulder blade,	daba fefewo
shoulder high,	dabakunkung tembo
shoulder joint,	dabakunkung choko
shout, v.	wuri, lenka, sari, pisali
Don't shout.	Kana wuri. Kana lenka.
The girl shouted.	Sunkuto wurita.
She shouted for help.	A wurita ka molu kili.
	A pisali.
shout news,	kibar kan-kula
shove, v.	nyori
shovel, n.	pelo
show, v.	yita
Show it to me.	A yita n na.
He wanted to show her his strength.	A lafit'a sembo yita l'ala.
show in, v.	futandi
Show him in.	A futandi nang.
show favour, v.	fasa
show off, v.	kibiri
show out, v.	bondi
Show her out.	A bondi.
shower, n.	ji keso
skred, n.	funtungo
shriek, v.	wisa, kari
shrimp, n.	njito
shrink, v.	sele
My shirt has shrunk.	Nnna siniso selata.
shrub, n.	fito
shuffle, v.	nyaming, nyami
(cards)	batri
Shuffle the cards.	Kartewo batri.
shut, v.	tawung, sorong, biti.
Shut the door.	Da sorong.
Shut your eyes.	I nya biti.
Shut your mouth.	I da biti.
Shut your books.	Ila bukolu tawung.
The shop was shut.	Kumfa be sorondin'ne.
Shut up.	I biti. I sorong.
shuttle, n.	walado
shy, adj.	malula
she is shy.	A maluta le.
Siamese twins,	fulandingolu mennu notota nyo
	bala
sick, adj.	kurang
The smell makes me sick.	Sunkango le ye n kurang.
I feel sick.	M be kurandin'ne.
She is sick.	A be kurandin'ne.
sick of,	pasi
I am sick of listening to your troubles.	M pasite'ela lanjurolu moyio la le.

sick person, adj.	kuranto, jankarto
sicken, v.	pasi
sickle, m.	woroto
sickness, n.	kurango
side, n.	kara, dala
I have pain in my side.	N karo le 'a n diming.
Write on one side of the paper only.	Kayito kara kilingo dorong safe.
On which side are you?	Ite be kara juma le la?
I am not on either side.	Nte mang kara ta.
Study the problem from both sides.	Diyamu kara fulo be korosi.
Go to the other side of the road.	Ta silo kara da la.
Come and sit by my side.	Na si n dala.
sieve, v.	tame
Sieve the flour.	Munko tame.
sieve, n.	tamewo
sift, v.	sonsong
sigh, n.	ni ji jango
sight, n.	jero, nya
His sight is not very good.	A nya man' diya bake.
He fell in love with her at first sight.	A y'a jo dorong, a y'a kanu.
sight, v.	hayina
They sighted land at last.	Labangola le i ye tinto hayina.
sign, v.	safe, sinye, ta
You have forgotten to sign your name.	I nyinate'e to sinye la.
I signed him on as a cook.	Ng'a t' t'birola.
sign, n.	tamansero
There were signs of old age on her face.	Kebaya tamansero b'a nyada la.
signal, n.	tamansero
A wise man sees the danger signal.	Mo hakilima ka koro kuo tamansero je le.
signature, n.	sinya, turo
silence, n.	deo
There was silence after his talk.	Ala diyamo kola deo Meta.
Silence please.	Dukare ali de.
silent, adj.	dering
You are silent.	I be dering.
silk, n.	soiyo
silly, adj.	furing
You silly ass.	Ite fale furung.
silver, n.	kodo, kodi-foro
similar, adj.	mulun'ta, mulung-nyo
similitude, n.	mansalo
simple, adj.	so'oyata
simplicity, n.	fam'ma jio
sin, n.	junubo, ku-jawo, hakewo
since, prep.	kabiring, biring
I have been here since one.	Mbe jang kabiring talang kiling.
Since you have no money, you had better work.	Bayire'e mang kodo soto, i nyan'ta si dokuo ke.
since then	kabiring nung
sinew, n.	faso
sinful, adj.	hakekuwo
sing, v.	donkilila
Criot sang a song.	Jalo ye donkilila ke.
Sing to me.	Donkilila n ye.
sing praises	jamung
singer, n.	donkililala
single, adj.	kiling
singlet, n.	njenso, kenso, jenso
singular, adj.	kilingo
sink, v.	tuneng, tu ba kono, boyi, fa
The boat sank.	Kulungo tuta ba kono.
The sun was sinking in the west.	Tilo be boyila tilijio la.

His voice sank.	A kango fata.
His heart sank at the news.	Kibaro i y'a sunu.
sinless, adj.	junubintango, hakentango
sinner, n.	ku jawo kela
sip, v.	suruba
She sipped tea.	A ye ti suruba.
siren, n.	alamo
sister, n.	baring muso
sit, v.	si
Sit down.	Si ko.
Sit up straight.	Si ye tiling.
site, n.	dula, keno
six, n.	woro
six pence	tanka, nonkong
sixteen, n.	tang ning woro
sixth, adj.	woronjingo
sixty, n.	tang woro
size, n.	siso, hapo, waro
What size do you want?	I lafita siso jelu le la?
Look at its size.	A tembo jube.
skeleton, n.	kulu kensengo
skid, v.	terebes, namaya
He skidded.	A terebesta.
skill, n.	noru
skin, v.	kora
Skin the cream from the milk.	Feleo kora nono kang.
skin, n.	fato
skin, v.	busu
skip, v.	sawung
skipper, n.	kapteno
skirt, n.	fano
skull, n.	kungkulo
sky, n.	san'kulo, sango
slab, n.	sementi-bitirango
slack, adj.	yomfa
slam, v.	tawung, takindi
Don't slam the door.	Kana da takindi.
slang, n.	sando
slap, v.	busa
(on the head)	tapi
(on the back)	fantang
He slapped her on the face.	A y'a nyada busa.
slash, v.	lese, yari, fara fara
Slash the grass.	Nyama yari. Nyama lese.
	Nyama fara fara.
slashing, n.	lesero
slate, n. (for students)	wala
slattern, n.	musu-noringo
slaughter, n.	faro
slave, n.	jongo
slave quarter	jong-kunda
sleep, v.	la, sino
Did you sleep well?	Kori sinota beteke.
She is sleeping.	A be sinola.
What time do you go to sleep?	I ke'e la wati juma le?
Don't sleep like a woman.	Kana sino ko muso.
sleep, n.	sinola
sleeping place	la dula
sleeping sickness, n.	bero, sino jankaro
sleeve, n.	dondika bulo
slice, n.	kunto
slide, v.	namaya
sling, n.	kampurango
slip, v.	nama, kana, yole, bula
He slipped on the mud.	A namata poto kono.
The knife slipped and cut	Muro kanata a y'a bulo nama.
his hand.	
The fish slipped out of my hand.	Yewo kanata m bulu.
She slipped away without	A yoleta mo m'a je.
being seen.	
sling, v.	fayi

Slip your clothes on.	Ila dondiko dung.
They slipped it into the bag.	I y'a bula boto kono.
slip, n.	filo
It was a slip of the tongue.	N da le filita.
slippers, n. (local)	muko
slippery, adj.	namayaring
He is as slippery as a snake.	A be namayaring go sa.
slope, n.	hidinko
slow, adj.	nafa
He is a slow worker.	A nafata dokuo to.
Why are you so slow?	Mune'e y'e nafandi.
The clock is slow.	Montoro nafata le.
He is very slow in learning	Ala Arabu karango sumayata bake.
Arabic.	Ala Arabu karango nafata bake.
slowly, adv.	naferingola
He walked slowly.	Ala'tamo be nafaring.
slumber, v.	jinko
He is slumbering.	A be jinko la.
slush, n.	poto poto
slay, adj.	nyamengo
smack, v.	tapi, busa
She smacked her child.	A y'a dingo busa.
small, adj. (in size)	mesema, mesengo, ndingo
(in quantity)	domanding, doya, nding
It is a small house.	Bun'ding le mu.
Give me a small sum of money.	Kodinding di nna.
This shoe is too small for me.	Nying samato doyata n ye
	bake.
It is small.	A doyata le. A mam' wara.
It is very small.	A doyata le jawoke.
small boy	dinkeringo, kambanindingo
smallpox, n.	jambalo
smart, adj. (person)	taringo
smash, v.	tei
Be careful and don't smash	it. I kekung i kan'a tei.
smell, v. (bad)	sunkang, kasa
(good)	sero, nora
I smell something burning.	Feng janila le ka sunkang nna.
The meat began to smell.	Subo boyita sunkan'na.
It smells nice.	A sero diyata.
smell, n.	sunkango, sero, nora
What caused the bad smell?	Mune ka sunkango sabu?
This flower hasn't much smell.	Nying firo nora mam' wara.
smile, v.	Mui, muindi
She was smiling.	A be mui kan'ne nung.
What made you smile?	Mune ye'e muindi?
smile, n.	muio
smite, v.	buntang
smith's hammer	marto
smoke, n.	sisio
The room was filled with	Bungo fata sisio la.
smoke.	
No smoke without fire.	Sisio buka bo kima koma.
smooth, adj.	tembe, tenkung, deba
Are the walls smooth?	Bum'balo tembeta le bang?
Velvet is very smooth.	Wuluro debata bake.
snut, n.	fufulewo
snack, n.	domori-mesengo
snail, n.	misalingo, wolonkofenda
snake, n. (general term)	sa, duma julo
(types of snakes)	miniyango, dangaro,
	jamba kere sa, jamba katang sa
snare, n.	kutindingo
to set a snare	kutindingo la
sneer, v.	ngura
A lion snarled.	Jato ngurata.
snatch, v.	busi, chansu
He snatched a boy's stick.	A ye kambano la padongo chansu.
sneak, v.	yoli
sneer, v.	nyawali

119

sneeze, v.	tinso
He sneezed.	A tinsota.
sniff, v.	sera; nung suruba
The dog sniffed the meat.	Wulo ye subo sera.
snivel, n.	nung-jio, nun'jio
snob, adj.	mo-faringo, nyakaso,
	fang warandila
	koronda
snore, v.	I ka koronda n'i be sino la.
You snore in your sleep.	korond
snoring, n.	nun jio
snot, n.	da kalo
snout, n.	sam'fura
snow, n.	siro, taba munko
snuff, n.	fuleo
snuff box	silang, teng
so, adv.	nyiking, sinang
soak, v.	Sanjio j'a sinang.
He got soaked in the rain.	Mario do nyiking jio kono.
Soak some rice in water.	safuno
soap, n.	safuna-mirango
soap dish	sawung santo
soar, v. (to rise high)	Fengolu da sawun'ta santo.
The prices have soared.	siki siki
sob, v.	A siki sikita.
She sobbed.	moya, hadamaya
sociable, adj.	kawaso
socks, n.	jusamela
sodomite, n.	jusamero
sodomy, n.	sirang-kara-jango
sofa, n.	fo'a
soft, adj.	A balo be foyarin'ne.
She has soft skin.	A be foyaring ko soyo.
It is as soft as silk.	The ground was soft after rain. Banko foyata sanjio kola.
The ground was soft after rain.	foyandi
soften, v.	A foyandi.
often it.	bofoyata, poto pot
soggy, adj.	banko
soil, n.	banku dokitaro
soil scientist	soridaso, baléla
soldier, n.	sing-tetewo
sole, n. (of a foot)	kiling
sole, adj.	dani, marsa
solicit, v.	ja, jaro, bam'bang
solid, adj.	A swamp goes solid in the dry. Tilikando kono fero ka ja le.
A swamp goes solid in the dry.	season.
season.	Solomon
Solomon	soluble, adj.
soluble, adj.	solve, v.
solve, v.	He could not solve a riddle.
He could not solve a riddle.	some, pron., adj., adv.
some, pron., adj., adv.	I have taken some.
I have taken some.	They carried some to their
They carried some to their	houses.
houses.	Give me some more.
Give me some more.	Some people are never satisfied. Mo dolu buka wasa.
Some people are never satisfied.	some one else's
some one else's	somebody
somebody	somehow, adv.
somehow, adv.	sometime, adv.
sometime, adv.	somewhere, adv.
somewhere, adv.	son, n.
son, n.	son-in-law
son-in-law	so, g, n.
so, g, n.	soon, adv.
soon, adv.	She will be back soon.
She will be back soon.	soot, n.
soot, n.	soothe, v.
soothe, v.	soother, n.
soother, n.	sore, n.
sore, n.	sore, v.
sore, v.	tinso
	A tinsota.
	sera; nung suruba
	Wulo ye subo sera.
	nung-jio, nun'jio
	mo-faringo, nyakaso,
	fang warandila
	koronda
	I ka koronda n'i be sino la.
	korond
	nun jio
	da kalo
	sam'fura
	siro, taba munko
	fuleo
	silang, teng
	nyiking, sinang
	Sanjio j'a sinang.
	Mario do nyiking jio kono.
	safuno
	safuna-mirango
	sawung santo
	Fengolu da sawun'ta santo.
	siki siki
	A siki sikita.
	moya, hadamaya
	kawaso
	jusamela
	jusamero
	sirang-kara-jango
	fo'a
	A balo be foyarin'ne.
	A be foyaring ko soyo.
	The ground was soft after rain. Banko foyata sanjio kola.
	foyandi
	A foyandi.
	bofoyata, poto pot
	banko
	banku dokitaro
	soridaso, baléla
	sing-tetewo
	kiling
	dani, marsa
	ja, jaro, bam'bang
	A swamp goes solid in the dry. Tilikando kono fero ka ja le.
	season.
	Solomon
	soluble, adj.
	solve, v.
	He could not solve a riddle.
	some, pron., adj., adv.
	I have taken some.
	They carried some to their
	houses.
	Give me some more.
	Some people are never satisfied. Mo dolu buka wasa.
	some one else's
	somebody
	somehow, adv.
	sometime, adv.
	somewhere, adv.
	son, n.
	son-in-law
	so, g, n.
	soon, adv.
	She will be back soon.
	soot, n.
	soothe, v.
	soother, n.
	sore, n.
	sore, v.
	tinso
	A tinsota.
	sera; nung suruba
	Wulo ye subo sera.
	nung-jio, nun'jio
	mo-faringo, nyakaso,
	fang warandila
	koronda
	I ka koronda n'i be sino la.
	korond
	nun jio
	da kalo
	sam'fura
	siro, taba munko
	fuleo
	silang, teng
	nyiking, sinang
	Sanjio j'a sinang.
	Mario do nyiking jio kono.
	safuno
	safuna-mirango
	sawung santo
	Fengolu da sawun'ta santo.
	siki siki
	A siki sikita.
	moya, hadamaya
	kawaso
	jusamela
	jusamero
	sirang-kara-jango
	fo'a
	A balo be foyarin'ne.
	A be foyaring ko soyo.
	The ground was soft after rain. Banko foyata sanjio kola.
	foyandi
	A foyandi.
	bofoyata, poto pot
	banko
	banku dokitaro
	soridaso, baléla
	sing-tetewo
	kiling
	dani, marsa
	ja, jaro, bam'bang
	A swamp goes solid in the dry. Tilikando kono fero ka ja le.
	season.
	Solomon
	soluble, adj.
	solve, v.
	He could not solve a riddle.
	some, pron., adj., adv.
	I have taken some.
	They carried some to their
	houses.
	Give me some more.
	Some people are never satisfied. Mo dolu buka wasa.
	some one else's
	somebody
	somehow, adv.
	sometime, adv.
	somewhere, adv.
	son, n.
	son-in-law
	so, g, n.
	soon, adv.
	She will be back soon.
	soot, n.
	soothe, v.
	soother, n.
	sore, n.
	sore, v.
	tinso
	A tinsota.
	sera; nung suruba
	Wulo ye subo sera.
	nung-jio, nun'jio
	mo-faringo, nyakaso,
	fang warandila
	koronda
	I ka koronda n'i be sino la.
	korond
	nun jio
	da kalo
	sam'fura
	siro, taba munko
	fuleo
	silang, teng
	nyiking, sinang
	Sanjio j'a sinang.
	Mario do nyiking jio kono.
	safuno
	safuna-mirango
	sawung santo
	Fengolu da sawun'ta santo.
	siki siki
	A siki sikita.
	moya, hadamaya
	kawaso
	jusamela
	jusamero
	sirang-kara-jango
	fo'a
	A balo be foyarin'ne.
	A be foyaring ko soyo.
	The ground was soft after rain. Banko foyata sanjio kola.
	foyandi
	A foyandi.
	bofoyata, poto pot
	banko
	banku dokitaro
	soridaso, baléla
	sing-tetewo
	kiling
	dani, marsa
	ja, jaro, bam'bang
	A swamp goes solid in the dry. Tilikando kono fero ka ja le.
	season.
	Solomon
	soluble, adj.
	solve, v.
	He could not solve a riddle.
	some, pron., adj., adv.
	I have taken some.
	They carried some to their
	houses.
	Give me some more.
	Some people are never satisfied. Mo dolu buka wasa.
	some one else's
	somebody
	somehow, adv.
	sometime, adv.
	somewhere, adv.
	son, n.
	son-in-law
	so, g, n.
	soon, adv.
	She will be back soon.
	soot, n.
	soothe, v.
	soother, n.
	sore, n.
	sore, v.
	tinso
	A tinsota.
	sera; nung suruba
	Wulo ye subo sera.
	nung-jio, nun'jio
	mo-faringo, nyakaso,
	fang warandila
	koronda
	I ka koronda n'i be sino la.
	korond
	nun jio
	da kalo
	sam'fura
	siro, taba munko
	fuleo
	silang, teng
	nyiking, sinang
	Sanjio j'a sinang.
	Mario do nyiking jio kono.
	safuno
	safuna-mirango
	sawung santo
	Fengolu da sawun'ta santo.
	siki siki
	A siki sikita.
	moya, hadamaya
	kawaso
	jusamela
	jusamero
	sirang-kara-jango
	fo'a
	A balo be foyarin'ne.
	A be foyaring ko soyo.
	The ground was soft after rain. Banko foyata sanjio kola.
	foyandi
	A foyandi.
	bofoyata, poto pot
	banko
	banku dokitaro
	soridaso, baléla
	sing-tetewo
	kiling
	dani, marsa
	ja, jaro, bam'bang
	A swamp goes solid in the dry. Tilikando kono fero ka ja le.
	season.
	Solomon
	soluble, adj.
	solve, v.
	He could not solve a riddle.
	some, pron., adj., adv.
	I have taken some.
	They carried some to their
	houses.
	Give me some more.
	Some people are never satisfied. Mo dolu buka wasa.
	some one else's
	somebody
	somehow, adv.
	sometime, adv.
	somewhere, adv.
	son, n.
	son-in-law
	so, g, n.
	soon, adv.
	She will be back soon.
	soot, n.
	soothe, v.
	soother, n.
	sore, n.
	sore, v.
	tinso
	A tinsota.
	sera; nung suruba
	Wulo ye subo sera.
	nung-jio, nun'jio
	mo-faringo, nyakaso,
	fang warandila
	koronda
	I ka koronda n'i be sino la.
	korond
	nun jio
	da kalo
	sam'fura
	siro, taba munko
	fuleo
	silang, teng
	nyiking, sinang
	Sanjio j'a sinang.
	Mario do nyiking jio kono.
	safuno
	safuna-mirango
	sawung santo
	Fengolu da sawun'ta santo.
	siki siki
	A siki sikita.
	moya, hadamaya
	kawaso
	jusamela
	jusamero
	sirang-kara-jango
	fo'a
	A balo be foyarin'ne.
	A be foyaring ko soyo.
	The ground was soft after rain. Banko foyata sanjio kola.
	foyandi
	A foyandi.
	bofoyata, poto pot
	banko
	banku dokitaro
	soridaso, baléla
	sing-tetewo
	kiling
	dani, marsa
	ja, jaro, bam'bang
	A swamp goes solid in the dry. Tilikando kono fero ka ja le.
	season.
	Solomon
	soluble, adj.
	solve, v.
	He could not solve a riddle.
	some, pron., adj., adv.
	I have taken some.
	They carried some to their
	houses.
	Give me some more.
	Some people are never satisfied. Mo dolu buka wasa.
	some one else's
	somebody
	somehow, adv.
	sometime, adv.
	somewhere, adv.
	son, n.
	son-in-law
	so, g, n.
	soon, adv.
	She will be back soon.
	soot, n.
	soothe, v.
	soother, n.
	sore, n.
	sore, v.
	tinso
	A tinsota.
	sera; nung suruba
	Wulo ye subo sera.
	nung-jio, nun'jio
	mo-faringo, nyakaso,
	fang warandila
	koronda
	I ka koronda n'i be sino la.
	korond
	nun jio
	da kalo
	sam'fura
	siro, taba munko
	fuleo
	silang, teng
	nyiking, sinang
	Sanjio j'a sinang.
	Mario do nyiking jio kono.
	safuno
	safuna-mirango
	sawung santo
	Fengolu da sawun'ta santo.
	siki siki
	A siki sikita.
	moya, hadamaya
	kawaso
	jusamela
	jusamero
	sirang-kara-jango
	fo'a
	A balo be foyarin'ne.
	A be foyaring ko soyo.
	The ground was soft after rain. Banko foyata sanjio kola.
	foyandi
	A foyandi.
	bofoyata, poto pot
	banko
	banku dokitaro
	soridaso, baléla
	sing-tetewo
	kiling
	dani, marsa
	ja, jaro, bam'bang
	A swamp goes solid in the dry. Tilikando kono fero ka ja le.
	season.
	Solomon
	soluble, adj.
	solve, v.
	He could not solve a riddle.
	some, pron., adj., adv.
	I have taken some.
	They carried some to their
	houses.
	Give me some more.
	Some people are never satisfied. Mo dolu buka wasa.
	some one else's
	somebody
	somehow, adv.
	sometime, adv.
	somewhere, adv.
	son, n.
	son-in-law
	so, g, n.
	soon, adv.
	She will be back soon.
	soot, n.
	soothe, v.
	soother, n.
	sore, n.
	sore, v.
	tinso
	A tinsota.
	sera; nung suruba
	Wulo ye subo sera.
	nung-jio, nun'jio
	mo-faringo, nyakaso,
	fang warandila
	koronda
	I ka koronda n'i be sino la.
	korond
	nun jio
	da kalo
	sam'fura
	siro, taba munko
	fuleo
	silang, teng
	nyiking, sinang
	Sanjio j'a sinang.
	Mario do nyiking jio kono.
	safuno
	safuna-mirango
	sawung santo
	Fengolu da sawun'ta santo.
	siki siki
	A siki sikita.
	moya, hadamaya
	kawaso
	jusamela
	jusamero
	sirang-kara-jango
	fo'a
	A balo be foyarin'ne.
	A be foyaring ko soyo.
	The ground was soft after rain. Banko foyata sanjio kola.
	foyandi
	A foyandi.
	bofoyata, poto pot
	banko
	banku dokitaro
	soridaso, baléla
	sing-tetewo
	kiling
	dani, marsa
	ja, jaro, bam'bang
	A swamp goes solid in the dry. Tilikando kono fero ka ja le.
	season.
	Solomon
	soluble, adj.
	solve, v.
	He could not solve a riddle.
	some, pron., adj., adv.
	I have taken some.
	They carried some to their
	houses.
	Give me some more.
	Some people are never satisfied. Mo dolu buka wasa.
	some one else's
	somebody
	somehow, adv.
	sometime, adv.
	somewhere, adv.
	son, n.
	son-in-law
	so, g, n.
	soon, adv.
	She will be back soon.
	soot, n.
	soothe, v.
	soother, n.
	sore, n.
	sore, v.
	tinso
	A tinsota.
	sera; nung suruba
	Wulo ye subo sera.
	nung-jio, nun'jio
	mo-faringo, nyakaso,
	fang warandila
	koronda
	I ka koronda n'i be sino la.
	korond
	nun jio
	da kalo
	sam'fura
	siro, taba munko
	fuleo
	silang, teng
	nyiking, sinang
	Sanjio j'a sinang.
	Mario do nyiking jio kono.
	safuno
	safuna-mirango
	sawung santo
	Fengolu da sawun'ta santo.
	siki siki
	A siki sikita.
	moya, hadamaya
	kawaso
	jusamela
	jusamero
	sirang-kara-jango
	fo'a
	A balo be foyarin'ne.
	A be foyaring ko soyo.
	The ground was soft after rain. Banko foyata sanjio kola.
	foyandi
	A foyandi.
	bofoyata, poto pot
	banko
	banku dokitaro
	soridaso, baléla



sore, adj.	diming
Is it sore?	A ka diming?
sorghum, n.	nyo
sorrel, n.	kucha
sorrow, n.	balafa
sorry, adj.	haketu, balafa
I am sorry.	M balo fata.
I am sorry to hear that	Ila k'arango moiyo ye
you are ill.	m bala fa.
He was not sorry for his friend.	A mam' balafa a teri ye.
sort of	fasong, nyongo
sort out, v.	bo
Sort them out.	I bo nyo kono.
soul, n.	nio
sound, n.	kuma, kango
soup, n.	durango
sour, adj.	kumuring
sour milk	nono
sour-sop	tubab-sunkungo
source, n.	folo dula, sungo
south, adv.	bulu-ba, kabu
sovereign, n.	mansa
sow, n. (pig)	sewu-muso
sow, v.	fi
Have you sown your groundnuts?	I ye'ela tiyo fi bang?
sowing, n.	firo
soyabean, n.	soso
space, n. (between the bed and the wall)	kufamfo
spade, n.	sin'dango
span, n. (of arms)	sisi-pampingo
spank, v.	lipa, fantang
She spanked her child.	A y'a dingo lipa.
spare, adj.	to
spark, n.	ngalaso
sparrow, n.	kacho
spawn, n.	nye kilo, kili-boto
speak, v.	fo, diyamu, kuma
Speak to me.	Diyamu n ye.
Speak slowly.	Diyamu ku.
Speak the truth.	Tonya fo.
She spoke.	A kumata. A diyamuta.
speaker, n.	diyamula
spear, n.	soro, tambo
spear, v.	so, chupa
speckled pigeon	sibi to pura, bitifingo
spectacles, n.	nya kilaso, luneto
speech, n.	diyamo, kumo
speed, n.	tariya nya
spellings, n.	spelingo
spend, v.	domo, bo
She spent all his money.	A y'ala kodo bee domo.
How much money have you spent?	I ye kodi jelule bo?
How do you spend your time?	N'i te dokuo la, i ka mune ke?
	I ke'ela wato ke nyadi'le?
He spent the rains at Bansang.	A sanata Bansan'ne.
He spent eight years as prime minister.	Yo nji sei lo domo prime ministaya kono.
spew, v.	foro
spider, n.	talingo
spider's web	taling julo
spill, v.	kupi, bong
Don't spill it.	Kan'a kupi.
spin, v.	murumurundi
spindle, n.	kerenda
spindle shaft	kenda falo
spindle whorl	kenda kuto
spine, n.	ko kulo
spirit, n. (the soul)	nio



spit, n.	da jio
spitting cobra	bida
splash, n.	ji saro
spleen, n.	dafo
split, v.	fara
Split a rawu palm.	Sibo fara.
spoils, v.	tinya, kasara
Don't spoil my book.	Kana nna buko tinya.
Don't spoil your clothes.	I kane'ela dondiko tinya.
Spare the rod and spoil the child.	Buso landi ye'e dingo tinya.
His hopes were spoiled.	Ala jiko tinyata.
spoke, n. (of a bicycle)	spoko
sponge, n.	fuwo, susarango
spon, n.	kojaro, dosa
spot, n.	tombo, dula, fingo, doto
There were black spots all over it.	A balo bee be chimpon chimponding.
How did you get that spot on your face?	I ye wo fingo soto i nyada la nyadi le?
spotted cloth	kasikonyongo
sprain, v.	kuba
I have sprained my ankle.	N singo kubita.
spray, v.	janjang
spread, v.	woyo, fene, were, janjang
Sit right and don't spread out your legs.	Si ku i kane'e singolu yele.
Spread a table cloth on the table.	Tabul fano fane tabulo kang.
Spread out your legs.	I singolu yele.
The news spread.	Kibaro tamata.
Spread knowledge everywhere.	Londo janjang dula bee to.
The bird spread its wings.	Kuno y'a dampangolu werendende.
spring, v.	sapi, sawung
A leopard sprang on a goat.	Solo sapita ba kang.
He sprang from his seat.	A sawun'ta a wulit'ala sirango kang.
spring, n.	springo
spring, n.	tilikando
It is spring now.	M be tilikando le kono saing.
sprinkle, v.	janjang
sprout, v.	faling
Seeds have sprouted.	Turo bee falin'ta.
spruce, adj.	kotewo, kanda
spur, n.	salingo, sebero
spur-wing-geese	wucho
sputum, n.	da jio
spy, v.	yofi
He spied on his wife.	A y'ala muso yofi.
squall, v.	padong
square, n.	tonkom'ma, tonkon nano
squat, v.	jonkoto, nyonkoto
She squatted.	A jonkotota.
squeeze, v.	mondi, toromondi
Don't squeeze my hand.	Kana m bulo toromondo.
Squeeze the juice out of an orange.	Lemuna jio mondi.
squirrel, n.	santo kerengo, duma kerengo
stab, v.	so
He stabbed her.	A y'a so.
stable, n.	su-bungo
stack, v. (groundnuts)	sunsu
Stack your groundnuts.	Ila tiyo sunsu.
stack, n.	sunso
(of groundnuts)	tungo
staff, n. (stick)	falo
tag, n.	konkotong-keo
stagger, v.	siri siri, taling taling, chaki

stain, n.	no, marko
stair, n.	seleselendango
stale, adj.	kumo
stalk, n.	kalo
stallion, n.	su-keo
stammer, v.	bibi
He stammered.	A bibita.
stamp, n.	tampo
stand, v.	lo, londi
Stand still and don't move.	Lo i ye tenkung, i kana mamang.
Stand up.	Wuli.
She is too weak to stand.	Sembe t'ala n'a si lo.
I can't get it to stand.	Nt'a londi no la.
I can't stand that man.	Wo keo la kuo kuyata n ye.
	Wo keo la kuo sofuta mma.
	N te li ingo munya no la.
I can't stand the pain.	Lo ku.
Stand firm.	A be lo la le.
It will stand.	A te lo la.
It won't stand.	A te lo no la.
standard, n.	tembo, standard
star, n.	lolo
starch, n.	lamowaiyo
stare, v.	nya. i te
Why are you staring at me?	I be mune nya fete la n kang?
	I ke'e nya fete n kang mune la?
starling, n. (a bird)	wai wai
start, v.	dati, folo, wuli, boyi, kumase
We must start early.	N s'a folo juna.
I can't make it start.	M m'a wutundi no.
He started to speak.	A boyita diyamu la.
When did you start work?	I ye dokuo folo wati juma?
She started to cry.	A boyita kumbo la.
I could not start my car.	M m'a nna moto mala no.
She started to play.	A ye feya dati.
startle, v.	barandi
starve, v.	konkondi
He was starved to death.	Konko y'a fa.
stay, v.	daka, si, tu
Won't you stay?	I te si la bang?
	Ite tu la jam'bang.
Stay where you are.	Tu i be dameng.
Where do you stay?	I be minto le?
	I be siring minto le?
She stays at Lamin.	A be siring Lamin.
steal, v.	sunya
He stole my money.	A ye nna kodo sunya.
You stole it.	I y'a suniya.
It is wrong to steal.	Sunyaro mam' bete.
steam, v.	simbi, sele
Steam some rice.	Mano do sele.
steam, n.	finjalo
steamed millet flour	futo
steamed rice	bar baro
steaming pot	Nyintingo
steamer, n.	sisi-kulungo
steel, n.	neo
steep, adj.	dinongo
steep, v.	kara bula
Steep it in indigo.	A bula karo kono.
steer, v.	samba, borindi
The captain steered a ship.	Kapteno ye kulungo samba.
steerman, n.	lema-tonko
stem, n.	juwo
step, n.	wado
step-brother (on father's side)	faling (koto, do)
step-child	burumbarang dingo
step-father	fanding
step-mother	ba sina, nanding

stop-wister	fa'ing baring muso
stops, n.	seleselendango
sterile, adj.	jidibalo
sterility, n.	jidibaliya
stern, n. (of a ship)	fenyo
stevedore, n.	dokaso
stew, n.	chuo
steward, n.	rapaso, dindingo
stick, n.	doko, falo
stick, v.	tutu, marang
My motor was stuck in the mud.	Nna moto tututa poto kono.
sticky, adj.	nankambali
stiff, adj.	bam'bang, bam'ban'ta
stiffen, v.	bam'ban'di
stiffness, n.	bam'bango
still, adj.	tenkung
still, adv.	hani bi
still-birth	kono bo
stilt, n.	doko-jango
sting, v.	bung
He was stung by bees.	Kumo y'a bung.
stingy, adj.	bul'jaro
stink, v.	sunkang, kasa
You stink like a billy goat's tail.	I be sunkan'ding 'ro ba kotong fenyo.
stinkard, n.	kasala, sunkan'na
stinker, n.	kasala, sunkan'na
stir, v.	furufuru
Stir it.	A furufuru.
stirrer, n.	furufurulango
stirrup, n.	dilo
stitch, n.	kara
stitcher, n.	karalla
stitching, n.	kararo
stock, n. (provisions)	nafulo, marsandiso
stock, n. (of a gun)	kidi-falo
stock-taking	konti bo
stockings, n.	kawasi jango
stomach, n.	kono
stomachache, n.	kono dimo
stone, n.	bero
(for placing a cooking pot)	sinkiri bero
stook, v.	juruma
stool, n. (a seat)	tepu, tinkingo
stools, n. (fasces)	buo
stoop, v.	jimi
Stoop down.	Jimi.
stop, v.	dang, muta, ji, lo
Stop that thief.	Wo sungo muta.
Stop it.	A tu.
When are you going to stop work?	I be ji la dokuo la wati. juma?
The clock has stopped.	Montoro lota.
The rain has stopped	Sanjio teta.
Stop there.	Dan' je.
I am stopping here.	M be dan'na jang.
storage, n.	mabori-dula
store, n. (a shop)	kumfa, bitiko
(for storage)	buntungo
stork, n.	jimo
storm, n.	fonyo-ba
story, n.	talingo
stout, adj.	nunkuma
She has become stout.	A nunku'ta le saing.
	A balo nata.
stove, n.	stowo
stow away	kulung sunya
straight, adj.	tiling

Can't you shoot straight?	I te tiling no la bang n'i
He can shoot straight.	be tamala?
Put the picture straight.	A bulo diyata le.
He came straight home	Natalo tilin'di.
from school.	A bo ta karam'bungo to doron.
straighten, v.	a tiling tilin'ta nang su.
Straighten your hand.	tilin'di.
strange farmer,	I bulo tilin'di.
stranger, n.	sama manela
strangle, v.	luntango
He strangled his wife to	ken'dete
death.	A y'ala muso kango dete
straw, n.	f'a fata.
stray, v.	nganya, kalo
stream, n.	fili
street, n.	bolondingo
strength, n.	mbedo, sirinko
strengthen, v.	sembo
strengthless, adj.	bam'bandi
stretch, v.	sembentango
Can't you stretch it so	sika, ngaba, saba
it will fit.	I t'a saba la f'a si kung.
He stretched out his arm	A y'a bulo ngaba a ye
and down a book.	buko jindi.
stretched, adj.	jang
She was lying stretched	A ye jang larango to.
out on the bed.	
striga, n.	gillo
strike, v. (with hand)	lapi
(with fist)	kurupeng
(with a stick)	fadi
Strike him as you would	Y'a lapi ko i ka tantango
strike a drum.	kosi nyameng.
Why did you strike him?	Mune y'a tinna i y'a lapi?
	I y'a lapi mune la?
He struck his foot on a	A ye singo taki bero la.
stone.	
How did his plan strike	Ala fero kete'e fe nyadi
you?	le?
He struck her on the face.	A y'a junku a ny da to.
strike, v. (to light a	farasi, karasi
match)	
strike back, v.	jo
He hit me and I struck	A ye n junku, ng'a jo.
back.	
strike off, v.	fa
His name was struck off	I y'a to fa kayito to.
the list.	
string, n.	julo
strip, v.	wurang, bo
Strip off your clothes.	Ila dondiko bo.
stroke, v.	yeng yeng, peku peku
The master stroked his	bulu mariyo y'a peku peku.
dog.	
stroll, n.	yayo
I am going for a stroll	M be ta yayo la dandango
in the garden.	to.
stroller, n.	yaila
strong, adj.	bam'ban'ta
struggle, v. (ineffective)	pinting pantang
struggle along,	nyimaking
stub, n.	kunto
stubble, n.	kungo, kuntuno
stubborn, adj.	kan'jaro
student, n.	talibo, karan'dingo
study, v.	karang
He is studying in Eng-	A be Tubabudu karang kang.
land.	

study, n.	yinkaro
He is fond of study.	Yinkaro diyata ye bake.
stuff, n. (material)	fengo
stumble, v.	taki
He stumbled on a stone,	A takita bero la.
stump, n.	yiri-ju-kunto
stun, v.	tajindi, ketundi
The blow stunned him.	Junkuro y'a tajindi
stupid, adj.	furingo
stupid ass,	fali furingo
stupidity, n.	fuo
stutter, v.	bibi
sty, n. (inflammation of the eye)	keba jubewa, keba ju jubewa
style, n.	manya
subject, n. (topic)	kumo
submerge, v.	tuneng
submit, v. (to yield)	song
succeed, v.	no, soto
If you try hard, you will succeed.	N'i y'a kata bake i b'a soto l. la.
Who will succeed the king.	Juma le be saila mansa noto.
succulent, adj.	kuluntango, bunyama
such, adj.	nyong
I never said such a thing.	N nene mang wo fo.
I have never seen such a thing.	N nene mang nying nyongo je.
such and such,	kaari
suck, v.	susu, susundi
The child was sucking.	Denano be susula.
Suck it.	A susu.
suckling mother,	dim'ba
sudanese, adj.	tilibonko
sudden, adj.	kataba, barambaranto
sue, v.	samani
suffer, v.	yankankati, batandi
They will not suffer.	I te yankankati la.
She suffered pain.	Dimingo y'a batandi.
From what are you suffering?	Mune be'ela?
She has learnt to suffer without complaining.	A dalita munya la le.
sufferance, n.	yankankato
suffice, v.	kanyang
That will suffice.	Wo kanyan'ta le.
sufficiency, n.	kanyango
sufficient, adj.	kanyan'ta
suffocate, v.	ni suki
sugar, n.	sukuro
sugarcane, n.	sukuru-kalo
suggest, v.	fo, ko
I suggest that we go now.	Nte ko fo n sita saing.
suicide, n.	fam'fa
sulk, v.	jusubo
Don't sulk.	Kana jusubo.
sun, n.	yatewo, nangamo
summer, n. (dry season)	tilikando
(equivalent to English summer)	sama
summit, n.	turo
summon, v.	samani
She summoned him.	A y'a samane.
summon, n.	samano
sun, n.	tilo
sun rise	tilibo
sun set	tiliji
Sunday	Dimaso, Alahado
sunhelmet, n.	kasiketo
sunshine, n.	tili malo
sup, v.	simang

superfluous, adj.	to, tambiringo
superstition, n.	sobo
supper, n.	simango
supply, v.	di
He supplied her with clothes.	A ye dondiolu di ala.
She was well supplied with money.	Kodi jama le b'a bulu.
support, v.	makoyi
Let me support you, hold my arm.	Batu ng'e makoyi m bul
I have a family to support.	Dimbaiya be m bulu, n
Whom do you support?	nyan'ta men'topato la.
suppose, v.	I be juma le la karo la?
What do you suppose happened?	mira, misali, fe,ning
You will come, I suppose?	I y'a mira mune keta?
Suppose it rains, what will we do?	I be na le, nga mira.
sure, adj.	Ning sanjio bulata dung,
I am sure it will rain.	m be m'he ke la?
Sure, I will come.	dankeneyata, ha
surname, n.	N dankeneyata ko sanjio
surpass, v.	be na la.
She surpassed them all in beauty.	Ha m be na la.
surprise, v.	M be na le a te bayi la.
They were surprised.	kontongo
surrender, v.	bayi
He surrendered.	ye bee bayi nyinya la.
surveyor, n.	jakali, jakalindi
survive, v.	I jakalita.
He was gravely ill but survived.	fang sai, song
suspect, v.	A on'ta.
He suspected her.	hanku suman'na, suman'dirla
I suspect you.	balu
suspicion, n.	A kuran'ta fam'fang bari
swallow, n.	a baluta.
swallow, v.	sobi
She swallowed it.	A sobit'ala.
swamp, n.	N sobite'ela.
(kumo swamp)	sobo
swan; n.	nana
sway, v.	kunung
swear, n.	A y'a kunung.
He swore to tell the truth.	faro
He is always swearing.	leo
sweat, v.	buru-ba
You are sweating.	taling taling
sweat, n.	kali, neng
sweater, n.	A kalita k'a be tonya le
sweep, v.	fo la.
She swept the house.	A ka tu nen'diro le la.
Sweep it well.	tar
sweeper, n.	I be tafarin'ne
sweepings, n.	taro
sweet, adj.	suweta, nene mutarango
sweeten, v.	fita
Sugar sweetens food.	A ye bungo fita.
sweetheart, n.	A fita ku.
sweet-potato	fitarila
sweets, n. (types)	buruo, bung-no
swell, v.	timiyaring, diyata
Her hand has swollen.	diyandi, timiyandi
	Sukuro le ka domoro diyandi.
	chaso, kanunte
	patato
	keba da fa, mosujonkono,
	tankalo, pempermato
	yiti, funu
	A bulo funuta.
	A bulo yitita.

swelling, n.  
 swift, adj.  
 swift, n. (a bird)  
 swim, v.  
 Can you swim?

swindle, v.  
 swine, n.  
 swing, n.  
 sword, n.  
 sympathise, v.  
 He sympathised with her.  
 sympathiser, n.

chuputewo, yito, funo  
 tariya  
 nana  
 newung, ji no  
 I ye newungo no le bang?  
 I ye jio no le bang?  
 domo, tapale  
 sewo  
 fai, andango  
 fango  
 sanga kontong  
 A y'a sanga kontong.  
 sanga konton'na, nyingo.

## T

table, n.	tabula
tablecloth, n.	tabulu fano
taciturn, adj.	fang sawato, jamburo, deringo
tadpole, n.	tetodingo
tail, n.	feryo
tailor, n.	karalla
take, v.	ta, muta
Take this book and hold it.	Kyint buko ta, y'a muta.
Take my hand.	A buko muta.
He took then all himself.	A fango le y'a bee ta.
You take that.	Ita ye wo ta.
This work will take three hours.	Nying dokue be wati saba le ta la.
You will have to take a boat to Sapu.	I be bula la kulungo la ka ta Sapu.
take away, v.	samba
Take it away.	A samba.
take care, v.	kekung, hakiltu
take leave, v.	sara
take off, v.	bo, wurang
Take off your clothes.	Ila dendiko bo.
take out, v.	bo, bondi
Take it out of the box.	A bo kuno kono.
take sides, v.	fasa
tale, n.	talingo
talk, v.	diyama, diyamundi
Stop talking.	Diyamo bula.
She talks a lot.	A da siyata le.
Don't talk nonsense.	Kuno furingo bula.
The child is learning to talk.	Dindingo be diyamo ning kang.
talk, n.	diyamo, kuno
talkative, adj.	diyamula-ba
She is a very talkative woman.	Iusu diyamula-ba le nu.
talker, n.	diyamula
tall, adj.	jangiyata
How tall are you?	Ila jamfo nu nune ti?
tallow, n.	kengo
tally, v.	bang, tembe
tame, adj.	malu, dalo
tame, v.	malayandi, dalindi
He tamed a leopard.	A ye solo malayandi.
tameless, adj.	kulubilo
tamer, n.	dalindila, kulurila, malayandirila
tank, n.	tanko
tap, v. (a tree)	so
They tapped palm trees.	I ye tango so.
tap, v.	konkong
taploca, n.	nyambo
tapper, n.	soria
tar, n.	mano
target, n.	homo
tart, n. (immoral woman)	chago
tassel, n. (of maize)	firo
taste, v.	nene
Taste it if it is sweet?	A nene f'a diyata?
Does it taste sweet?	A timiyata le bang?
tasteful, adj.	diyata, timiyata
tasteless, adj.	seyata
tasty, adj.	timiyata
tattoo, v.	so
They tattooed her lips.	I y'a da turo so.
taunt, v.	sarani
tax, n.	nano
(house tax)	bun'jo
tax-collector, n.	jutikanin'na
taxi, n.	taxi, pasas moto
tea, n.	ti
tea-pot, n.	ti-tasilo



tea-spoon, n.	ti-kojaro
teach, v.	karan'di, nin'di
Teach me Mandinka.	N nin'di Mandinka kango la.
teacher, n.	karano, karan'dirila, fodawo
	arafang
teaching, n.	karan'diro
tear, n.	kafu, timo
tear, v.	fara, so
I have torn my shirt.	Nga nna siniso fara.
My pocket has torn.	Nna jifo sota la.
We tore it up angrily.	A kamfata y'a fara.
We tore down the road.	A ye boro fata fata.
tear, n.	nya jio
Her eyes were filled with tears.	A nya fata jio la.
Wipe your tears.	A nya kalan' kalan'ta.
She burst into tears.	I nya jio fita.
tease, v.	A y'a la dung. A kambata.
I am only teasing.	sarani, batanti, sanari
teaser, n.	A ba sarano la dorong.
teat, n.	saranila, sanarla
taddy boy,	sunji-nungo
teeth, n.	bandiwo
telegram, n.	nyingolu
telephone, n.	san'filo, waya
tell, v.	telifuno
Tell me.	fo, la
Tell me your name.	A fo n ye.
Tell me what you want.	I to fo n ye. I to n di.
Tell me the secret.	A fo n ye i lafitu man'na?
Tell me a story.	Kullo fo n ye.
Who tel' you?	Talingo la n ye.
He did not tell them.	Juma la y'a fo i ye?
I told you.	A a'a fo i ye.
I told him.	Nga fo i ye. N'ko i ye ko.
I told you. (plural)	Nga f'a ye. N'k'a ye ko.
I told her.	Nga f'al ye. N'k'al ye ko.
You told me.	Nga fo i ye. N'ko i ye ko.
You told her.	I y'a fo n ye. I ko n ye ko.
We told me.	I y'a f'a ye. I k'a ye ko.
We told you.	A y'a fo n ye. A ko n ye ko.
Tell him for me.	A y'a fo i ye. A ko i ye ko.
I will tell you.	A fo n ye i ye ko.
I will tell him.	A b'a fo le'e ye.
tell lies, v.	A b'a fo l'a ye.
Don't tell lies.	fani, faniya fo
tell a tale,	Kana faniya fo.
tell the truth,	talingo la
temper, n.	tonya fo
temple, n. (place for prayer)	sangara
temple, n.	sali dula, Alla la bungo
tempt, v.	nganga
We tempted her to do bad things.	maras
temptation, n.	A y'a maras ku-jawo keo la.
ten, n.	satani-la-marasaro
ten shillings,	tang
	fula ning tala, dalasi fula ning
tender, adj.	ta'a
tennis, n.	foyaringo
tant, n.	toniso
tenth, adj.	tiriliso
terminate, v.	tanjengo
They terminated his services.	bang, ban'di
termite, n.	I y'ala dokuo ban'di.
terrible, adj.	baba
terrify, v.	jaw ko
He terrified her.	silandi
territory, n.	A y'a silandi.
test,	banko
	kotobo

testa, n.	fura
testes, n.	bere kilo
testicles, n.	bere kilo
testify, v.	sedaya
testimony, n.	sedendiro
tether, v.	yori
than, conj.	fo
thank, v.	numbara, nimbara, a baraka, tentu
Thank you.	I nimbara. . baraka.
No thank you.	Hani.
that, pron., adj.	wo
I want that.	N lafita wo la.
that is why,	wole y'a tinna
that time,	wo tuna
thatch, v.	tiba
Thatch the house.	Bungo tiba.
thatching, n.	tibo, tibaro
theft, n.	sunyaro
their, pron.	ila
than, adv.	bitung, tukung
there, adv.	je, jana
thereabout, adv.	je-mafang, wole to
thereafter, adv.	wo kola
therefore,	wo kama
thereupon,	wole to, wo nya
Thereupon he took his money.	Wo nya la a'y'ala kodo ta.
these, pron., adj.	nyin'lu
they, pron.	i, itolu
thick, adj.	duturingo, barabang, kuliyata
thicken, v.	dutundi
thicket, n.	suto
thickness, n.	kuliya
of liquid	duto, patinto
thief, n.	sungo
thieve, v.	sunya
thievery, n.	sunyaro
thigh, n.	wuto
thimble, n.	buluto tano
thin, adj.	meseyaring, labara
She is thin.	A labarata.
Her fingers are thin.	A bulukonondingo meseyata.
This cloth is too thin.	Nying bayo feyata bake.
It is as thin as spider's	A meseyata ke taking julo.
web.	
thing, n.	fengo
What do you call this thing?	Nying fengo to dung?
thing'ary,	fen'ke
think, v.	mira
Think carefully.	I mira ku.
Let me think.	O atu nga mira bang.
Think of what I have said.	I mira nna kumo la.
He thought she was looking	A y'a mira a k'ate la nyining.
for him.	
What do you think?	I ye nuna mira?
thinker, n.	mirala
thinking, n.	miro
third, adj.	sabanjango
thirdly, adv.	sabanjangola
thirst, n.	mindo
thirsty, adj.	mindingo
I am thirsty.	Mindo le ba nna.
	Mindo le n muta.
thirteen, n.	tang ning saba
thirty, n.	tang saba
this, pron., adj.	nying
this year,	nyinang
thistle, n.	nyakanyako
thorn, n.	nganingo, tupo
thorough, adj.	kuka, kendeke
those, pron., adj.	wolu
thousand, n.	wuli

thought, n.  
thoughtless, adj.  
thoughtlessness, n.

thrash, v.  
thread, n.  
thread, v.  
throat, n.  
throaten, v.

He throatened her.

threatener, n.

three, n.

three days ago,

three quarters,

three years ago,

throat, v.

thrice, adj.

throat, n.

throat, v.

thru-na, n.

throughout the day,

throw, v.

Don't throw stones.

She threw away the brush

and fan.

throw light, v.

Throw some light on this

matter.

throw off, v.

We throw off the bed-cover.

throw open, v.

thrust, v.

thumb, n.

thunder, n.

Thursday, n.

thus, adv.

tick, n.

ticket, n.

tickle, v.

She tickled the child.

tide, n.

(high tide)

(low tide)

tie, v.

They tied him.

Tie your things and let us

go.

tie, n. (of billet)

(two ties tied toge-  
ther)

tie, n. (necktie)

tie marriage,

tiger, n.

tight, adj.

Pull it tight.

Hold it tight.

tighten, v.

rightly, adv.

till, prep.,

They would not eat till  
evening.

till, v.

Till your land.

till, n. (draw for money)

tiller, n. (of rice)

tilt, v.

Don't tilt it.

timber, n.

time, n.

It is time.

It is not time.

niro  
mirabalo, hakilintango  
mirabaliya, miratan'ya,  
hakilitan'ya.

busa

julu boro

suru

silo

silandi

A y'a silandi.

silandila

saba

kunungkoba

talantesabo

serunghe koba, sanji saba koma

busa

sinya saba

kang kotondo

pedi

manaa la sirango

tilo bee, tinyangbango

fayi

Kena baro fayi.

A ye fitarango fayi, a borita.

koyindi

Nying kuo koyindi bang.

boyindi, fayi

A ye larang fano fayi.

yale

puai, forsa, so

bala kumba

sar'fatango, sangkano

ironiso

teng

neto

tiketo

chokolili, nyokilili

A ye dindingo chokolili.

vamo

ba fa

ba ja

siti

I y'a siti.

Ila fangola siti, nga ta.

pakanke

padungo

kang sitirango, filientawo

futu siti

solo

ban'ban'dingo

A sab'a ye ban'bang.

A muta kuka.

ban'ban'di, saba

ban'bangke

fo

I t'e dano la fo wuraro.

sene

Ila kanko sene.

dro

(hani) kampango

lama, mala, jankendi

Kana jankendi.

babaro

tuno, wato

Wato sita le.

Wato man' si.

Time is money.  
 Old times.  
 times, (so many times)  
 timid, adj.  
 tin basin, n.  
 tip, n. (extremity)  
 tip, v.  
 I have tipped him.  
 tip, v.  
 Don't tip it over.  
 tipsy, adj.  
 tiptoe,  
 She tiptoed into the room.  
 tire, v.  
 Walking tires me.  
 You never tire.  
 I am tired.  
 tired, adj.  
 She looks tired.  
 I am tired out.  
 tiredness, n.  
 tireless, adj.  
 title, n.  
 to, prep.  
 I will send it to you.  
 This road goes to Lamin.  
 Give it to me.  
 Do that to please me.  
 Two men came to him.  
 toad, n.  
 tobacco, n.  
 tobacco plant,  
 to-day,  
 toddler, n. (child)  
 toe, n.  
 big toe.  
 together, adv.  
 toil, v.  
 toilet, n.  
 tolerate, v.  
 I won't tolerate it.  
 tomato, n.  
 tomb, n.  
 tomorrow,  
 tomorrow morning,  
 ton, n.  
 tongue, n. (in the mouth)  
 tonight,  
 too, adv.  
 Take this too.  
 That is too much.  
 Won't you come too?  
 It is too hot.  
 too small,  
 tool, n.  
 tool bar,  
 tooth, n.  
 tooth brush, n.  
 toothache, n.  
 toothless, adj.  
 toothpick, n.  
 top, n.  
 torch, n.  
 torch bulb,  
 torment, v.  
 tornado, n.  
 tortoise, n.

Wato mu kodo le ti.  
 Paloto. Janani-folo.  
 sinya  
 jotentungo  
 pano  
 kungo  
 so  
 Ng'a so.  
 kupindi  
 Kan'a kupindi.  
 chakita, sirata  
 nyenta, yera  
 A nyentata bungo kono.  
 A yerata bungo kono.  
 bata, batandi  
 Tano ka n batandi le.  
 I buka bata.  
 batata.  
 batata  
 A boko men' be bataring.  
 batata fa'fang.  
 bata  
 batabalo  
 palaso  
 to, ye, kang  
 b'a ki le'e ye.  
 Nying silo ka ta Lamin le.  
 A di nna.  
 Wo ke n jusu lando kama.  
 Mo fula nata a kang.  
 toto  
 taba, siro  
 taba juwo  
 ti  
 tamandingo, fatandingo  
 singkenondingo  
 singkumba  
 nyola  
 doku  
 kano  
 munya  
 K' t'e munya la.  
 mentango  
 kaburo  
 sining, soma  
 soma silo  
 tono  
 nengo  
 bi suto  
 fanang, jawoke, bake  
 Nying fanang ta.  
 Wo siyata bake.  
 I fanang ta na bang?  
 .. kandita bake.  
 A kandita jawoke.  
 doyata jawoke  
 jorango  
 jorang bama  
 nyingo  
 nying sugarango,  
 nying josirango  
 nying-dino  
 nyin'tango, dawuna  
 sokotirlango, sokosokorlango  
 santo  
 lampo  
 boliso  
 terandi, batandi  
 turubado, fonyo-ba  
 kuto

torture, v.	dimin'di, torandi, batandi
He tortured his wife.	A y'ala muso torandi.
tough, adj.	jaringo
tour, v.	tama
He toured his district.	A y'ala banko tama.
tour, n.	tamo
tournament, n.	sonkiro
tow, v.	saba
towards, adv.	nyato, mafang
towel, n.	tavelo, serbato
town, n.	sate-ba
townspeople,	sate-molu
toy, n.	dinding tulundango
trace, n.	no
trachoma, n.	nya salingo
track, n. (marks)	no
(of land)	lanlau-bulo
trade, v.	julaya
He trades in cows.	A be ninsi julaya la.
trade, n.	tereto
trader, n.	firila, julo
trading, n.	firo
trading expedition,	safaro
tradesmark, n.	tanansertampo
traffic, n.	trafiko
train, v.	kulu
You should train her.	I s'a kulu.
train, n.	santo sisi kulungo, saharo
training, n.	kuluro
tromple, v.	nyai
Don't tromple on it.	Kan'a nyai.
transfer, v.	sawun'di
He was transferred.	I y'a sawun'di le.
transform, v.	yelenandi, yelena
translate, v.	fasari, yelenandi
Translate this into Man-	Nying yelenandi Mandinka
dinka.	kango to
transplant, v.	tutu, tuturo ke
I have transplanted the	Mga patansi tuturo ke le.
garden eggs.	tuturo
transplanting, n.	yoronda
transport, v.	kutundingo, kalingo (for birds)
trap, n.	kutundingo la, kalingo la.
trap, v.	Kutundingo ye jato muta.
They trapped a lion.	tana
travel, v.	A be tanala ka ta Dakar.
She is travelling to Dakar.	tanala, tambila
traveller, n.	tamo
travelling, n.	di, doro
treach,	nafulo
treasure, n.	kodi-bungo
treasury, n.	jara
treat, v.	Dokitaro y'a jara.
A doctor treated him.	tora
treat badly,	muta ku, piri, bunya
treat well,	A y'ala muso muta ku baka.
He treated his wife well.	jaralo
treatment, n. (cure)	yiro
tree, n.	jarjar
tremble, v.	tankong sabo
triangle, n.	kabilo
tribe, n.	kang-yels-molu
(tribes other than Man-	
inkas)	janfa, tapale
trick, v.	A ye n fere le.
He tricked me.	A ye n tapale la.
	A ye n janfa le.
trick, n.	janfa, fero
trickery, n.	janfa

trickle, v.  
trigger, n. (of a gun)  
trigger guard,  
tripe, n. (part of stomach)

triple, a dj.  
tripod, n.  
trivial, a dj.  
trot, v.  
trouble, v.  
Don't trouble me.  
trouble, n.  
He is in trouble.  
trouble maker,  
You are a trouble maker.

troublesome, adj.

trough, n.  
trouser cord,  
trousers, n.  
trowel, n.  
truce, n.  
truck, n.  
true, adj.

Is the news true?

It is not true.

truly, adv.

trumpet, n.

truncheon, n.

trunk, n. (body)  
(of a tree)

(of an elephant)

trunk, n. (steel container)

trust, v.

Trust in God.

I trust you.

I don't trust you.

You don't trust me.

trust, v. (with money)

trustful, adj.

trustfulness, n.

trustless, adj.

true, n.

truthful, adj.

truthfulness, n.

try, v.

He tried hard.

Try your best.

Try and behave well.

Try my pen.

He said he wanted to try  
himself.

tsetse, n.

tub, n.

tuber, n.

tuberculosis, n.

Tuesday, n.

tumble, n.

tune, n.

tunnel, n.

turn, v.

Turn to the right.

turn away, v.

turn down, v.

He turned it down.

turn down, v. (lamp)

Turn down the lamp.

turn inside out,

Turn your socket inside  
out.

todi todi  
lebo, le  
le kankandango  
kono fura, nya fura, nyango,  
lunkunnewo

sinya saba

sinkiro

ku femna

chof chof

batandi

Kana n batandi.

fitino, tano, tora, bata

A be trobulo la kono.

nafiko

Ite mu nafiko le ti.

Ite mu setani-mo le ti.

sonkantungo, sonka-mo,

setani-mo, katato

bon'bolo, waruo

kurti-julo

kurto

banku-murango, turelo

sonka bango

moto-ba, kuriye

tonya

Kibaro mu tonya la ti bang?

Tonya te.

tonya tonya, faniya te mang to

tubab-fetango

polis doko

nuntungo

juwo, sungo

numango

ne kuneo

la

La Alla la.

La late'ela le.

La man' le'ela.

La man' la nna.

donto

jikino

jikinoya

jikintango

tonya

tonya

tonyanoya

kata, jube

A y'a kata bake.

Ila kato-dango ke.

A kata ya ma ku.

Nna peno jube.

Nna peno kata.

A k'a fanang-lafita a fang

kata la.

jolo

kunango

sulo

toto jawo

Talato

boyi

julo

banku koto silo

yelena

Yelena bulu-ba la.

jenkendi

balang, man' song

.. balan'ta.

jindi

Lampo meso jindi.

yelenandi

Ila jifo yelenandi banta.

turn over, v.  
 Turn the pages over.  
 turn round, v.  
 Turn it round.  
 Turn around.  
 turtle, n.  
 turtle dove, n.  
 tusk, n. (of an elephant)  
 tutor, n.  
 tweezers, n.  
 twelve, n.  
 twenty, n.  
 twice, adv.  
 twig, n.  
 twilight, n. (evening)

twine, n.  
 twine, n.  
 twirl, v.  
 twist, v.  
 (to twist a rope)  
 Don't twist my finger.  
 twistle stick, n.  
 two, n.  
 two shillings,  
 types, n.

yelenandi.  
 Kayito yelenandi.  
 murunci  
 murunci.  
 I ko di nna.  
 tanta kuto  
 pura  
 (sana) nyingo  
 karan' dirila  
 bayango  
 tang ning fula  
 moang  
 sinya fula  
 yiri-bulundingo  
 fitiring fitiringo,  
 tilo wulang wulango  
 fajiro  
 kun' glu, fulandingolu  
 julo  
 firin- firin' di  
 toronendi, mining  
 julo fua  
 Kana i bul konendingo  
 toronendi.  
 furufurudango  
 fula  
 tala  
 sifa sifa

## U

udder, n.  
 ugliness, n.  
 ugly, adj.  
 He is as ugly as a pig.  
 ulcer, n.  
 ultimate, adj.  
 umbilical cord,  
 umbrella, n.  
 umpire, n.  
 unable, adj.

He was unable to go.

unaccentable, adj.  
 unaccustomed, adj.  
 unafraid, adj.  
 unagreeable, adj.  
 unanimous, adj.  
 unnamed, adj.  
 unattractive, adj.  
 unbelief, n.  
 unbeliever,  
 unchangeable, adj.  
 unchaste, adj. (boy)  
 (girl)

uncircumcised, adj.  
 uncle, n. (fraternal)  
 (maternal)

uncleanliness, n.  
 uncomfortable, adj.  
 uncooked, adj.  
 uncover, v.

Uncover the wound.

uncovered, adj.

under, adv., prep.

Look under the table.

He works under him.

underline, v.

underneath, adv.

undershirt, n.

understand, v.

Do you understand?

Do you understand English?

I don't understand you.

Have I made myself under-  
 stood clearly?

It was given to understand  
 that it is not true.

It isn't difficult to make  
 myself understood in  
 Mandinka.

undress, v.

Undress yourself.

unexpected, adj.

unexpectedly, adv.

uniform, n. (dress)

unique, adj.

unity, n.

universe, n.

unjust, adj.

unknown, adj.

unless, conj.

I shall go tomorrow unless  
 it rains.

unperished, adj.

unpaid, adj.

sunju bato

kejawuya, mulun'jawuya

mulun'jawa, kejawa

A be mulun'jawoyaring ko seto.

telo, madino, nadingo, madiningo

labango

batakung julo

palansoro

kuntongko, korosirla

mang no

A man' ta no.

lafintango

dalibalo

silantango

sem'balo

kang kilingo

gorantango

man' nyinya

labaliya

labalo

yelenabalo

kambani kero

sunkutu kero

solina

fanding

barina, barina

seneyabaliya

ma kuya

kerema, kero

wurany, firing

Diringo firing.

bitibalo

koto, kuma

Tebalo koto jube.

A be dokuo la ata la koto.

nanuo ka duma

duma

jarala, komsabaringo,

duma fano, belembo

moi, kalamuta, long

I y'e moi?

I y'e kala uta la bang?

I ye angale kango moi la bang?

I ye'e kalamuta.

buke'ela kuo kalamuta.

Wya ti fang koyo'e na kendeke

la bang?

I y'e fo n ye k'a lamo nang

ke tonya ti.

A koleyata n fe ke kuro fo

bandin' kange to.

wuran, kondike bo

ila kondike bo.

sara baranto, terena

bara, baran'tola

silana, uniforme

kiling

kam'bango

tuniya

tilin'balo

lon'balo

fo ning

be ta la le tota fo ning

sanjio nata de.

futubalo

jobalo



unpleasant, adj. (person)  
 unprofitable, adj.  
 unreliable, adj.  
 unsewn, adj.  
 unsympathetic, adj.  
 untanned, adj.  
 untie, v.  
 Untie it.  
 until, prep., conj.  
 Good night until tomorrow.  
 He ate it until it was finished.  
 unwilling, adj.  
 up, adv.  
 Climb up the tree.  
 I can't hold it up any longer.  
 Get up and go.  
 I was up at six o'clock.  
 He is not yet up.  
 Is the flag up?  
 upper arm,  
 upright, adj. (just)  
 (erect)  
 upriver people,  
 uproot, v.  
 Uproot it.  
 urathra, n.  
 urinate, v.  
 Don't urinate on the road.  
 urine, n.  
 urticaria,  
 us, pron.  
 use, v.  
 Don't use it all. (food)  
 (candle)  
 use, n.  
 It has several uses.  
 What is its use?  
 used,  
 I am used to doing it.  
 I used to be there.  
 I am used to it.  
 useful, adj.  
 Some time it will be useful to you.  
 useless, adj.  
 usurp, v.  
 utensils, n.  
 uterus, n.  
 uterine brother, or sister,  
 utroct, n.  
 uvula, n.  
 kurunkuruntewo  
 tinebalo, tinentango  
 sikantungo  
 karabalo  
 bala fa bala  
 dalibalo, kulubalo  
 firing  
 A firing.  
 fo, hani fo  
 Asuta diya fo soma.  
 A y'a demo hani f'a ban'ta.  
 balan'na  
 santo  
 Sele giro santo  
 N't'a muta na la santo  
 koten'ke.  
 Wali, i ye ta.  
 Walita talang woro la.  
 A mang wali folo.  
 3 anderc be santo la bang?  
 bulu-tuo  
 tiling  
 lo la  
 bolong-kono-nkolu  
 wutu  
 A wutu.  
 sumuna silo  
 sumuna, jalamuta  
 Mane'e sumuna silo kang.  
 sumuna  
 kaliya'da jio  
 ntelu  
 domo  
 Mana bee domo.  
 Mana bee mala.  
 nafa  
 A ye nafa jama le soto.  
 A nafa dung?  
 A nafa nung muna ti?  
 dali  
 I dalit'a ke la le.  
 I tarata nung je le.  
 I dalit'a la le.  
 nafa  
 Tumando a ci nafa.  
 nafa t'ala, nafantango  
 dono, tepale  
 tabiri-jorangolu  
 wulurango  
 badin'ma  
 kato dango  
 nan'dingo

## V

vacancy, n.	kolongo
vacant, adj.	kolongo, kensengo
vaccinated, v.	marku, sepu
The child was vaccinated.	I ye dindingo marku.
vaccination, n.	markuro, sepuro
vacabond, adj.	tafal tafala
vagina, n.	buto, beo, butukungo
vagrant, adj.	tafal tafala, kalabantewo
vague, adj.	koyibalo
vain, adj.	kori
The devil tried it in vain.	Jetano y'a kata, a korita.
vain, adj. (person)	feng warandila
valley, n.	wulumbango
value, n.	songo, da, nafa
It has no value to me.	U fat'ala.
What is its value?	A man' nafa soto nta.
What day I realized its value.	A songo dung? A nafa dung?
	Wo lun'ne ng'a nafa je.
value, v.	da fo, da yinka
valueless, adj.	nafantango
van, n.	moto-ba
vapours, n.	pechi wacho, finjalo
variable, adj.	sifa sifa
variance, n.	wali
variety, n.	sifa sifa
various, adj.	sifalu
vary, v.	wali
Your price varies every day.	Ila fire ba wali lunjo-o-lung.
vase, n.	firi-ke-dula, dumbo
vaseline, n.	wacino
vast, adj.	warana
vastness, n.	waro
vegetables, n.	nakito-fangolu
veil, n.	jalandingo
vain, n.	faso
velvet, n.	wuluro
venerable, n.	musi kurango, soriso, ke santo,
vengeance, n.	musi jankara, Senegal livingo
venom, n.	mone bayo
verandah, n.	kuno
verdict, n.	perango, jimbango, jibiro
vermin, n.	kiti kuntu kango
very, adj., adv.	tinyari-fango
I thank you very much.	baka, fango
	A baraka baka.
	I numbara baka.
	A batata baka
	A batata le fan'fang
	Fengo fango fele.
	A nata wo como fango la.
	jaw-yata baka
	warana-ba
	baka
	jawoke
	kenco, jenso, njenso
	kaifa, nyutu
	A y'a kofandi.
	kaifa
	mafango, la
	jarjar
	jarjaro
	sila kurungo
	jawuya
	I y'a jawuya le.
	kino
	jubero, niro
	jerantewo
	jerantaya, kendeke

village, n.  
 village head,  
 village ward,  
 village ward head,  
 villain, n.  
 vine, n. (creepers):  
 vinegar, n.  
 viper, n. (snake)  
 virgin, n.

He will know whether you  
 are a virgin or not.  
 vaginal vaginal sheath,  
 virginity, n.  
 virile, adj.  
 virtue, n.  
 vision, n.  
 visit, v.

I am going to visit my  
 elder brother.

He went to visit his mo-  
 ther in the hospital.

I visited London when I  
 was on leave.

visit, n.  
 visitor, n.  
 voice, n.

A voice spoke from the  
 heavens.

volunteer, n.  
 volunteer groundnuts,  
 vomit, v.

She vomited.

vote, v.

They voted for the area  
 council.

vow, v.

He vowed to kill him.

vowel, n.  
 voyager, n.  
 vulcan, n.  
 vulgar, adj.  
 vulture, n.  
 vulturine sea eagle,  
 vulva, n.  
 vulvitis, n.

satewo  
 alkalo, sate-tiyo  
 kabilo  
 kabila keba  
 kalabantewo  
 salanombo  
 winigaro  
 tuto, kososano  
 sunkuto

A s'a long fo ite mu sunkuto  
 le ti fo sunkuto te.

tumba  
 sunkutuya  
 ban'ban'ta  
 tilingo  
 jero

kumpabo, jube, ta

li ba ta n koto la kumpabo  
 la.

A tat'a ba jube lopitano to.

M tata London nna life kono.

jubero, kumpabero  
 luntango  
 kango

Kango kumata arijana kono.

fangdi  
 tiya bano  
 fono

A fonota.

karte fayi

I ye area konsil karte

fayo le ke.

kali

A ye kali k'a b'a fa la la.

siro  
 tamo  
 numo  
 da-tinyaringo  
 duwo  
 duwa-foro  
 beo  
 kayo

wade, v. He waded through water.	(jio) fara A ye jio fara.
wag, v. The dog wagged its tail.	finjang finjang Wulo y'a lenyo finja.
wage, n.	jo
wagon, n.	wagono
wagtail, (African)	morikunindingo
(yellow)	nyalandingo
waist, n.	tewo
waist beads,	jono
wait, v. Please wait for me. Have you been waiting long? She waited.	batu, runya Dukare n batu. I meta bature la le bang? A batuta.
wait, n. He was lying in wait for him.	bature A bitita a b'a batu la.
waiter, n.	batula
waiting, n. Don't keep me waiting.	bature Kana n sindi jang i batungo la de.
wake, v. I usually wake up early. Wake up. The noise woke me up. Please wake me up at seven.	kuning, wuli N ka wuli juna la. Kuning. Dukango la ye n kuning. Dukare n kuning talang worowila wato.
waken, v.	kunin'di
walk, v. She walked away from him. Walk carefully. He was walking fast. He is walking like a crab.	tana A bot'a koto a tata. Tana kunke. A be tana kang tariya ke. A be tana la ko njoso.
walk, n. Let us go for a walk.	tano Uga ta tanang tanango la.
walker, n.	tamala
wall, n. of a house	balo, bulungo
wand, n.	bur'balo, bur'bulungo
wander, v. He is wandering about like a dog. He is wandering about.	lefo lefo yai, kafal kafal, tafal tafal, yafal yafal .. be yaila ko wulo. A be kafal kafal la.
wanderer, n.	yaila, tafal tafala, wuairla
wandering, n.	yaing yaing
want, v. I want some money. You are wanted in the house. Tell her that I want her.	lafi, sula lafita kodo do la. I sula to'ela bungo la. A f'a ye n sula to'ala la. A f'a ye n lafit'ala. A lafita ite la. A sula to'ala. I lafita mune la? I sulata mune la?
I want you.	lafo, hano
What do you want?	tawantewo, balafabalo
want, n.	kelo
wanton, alj.	kanta
war, n.	kantarila, kantarla
war, v.	aliboro
warden, n.	fengo
wardrobe, n.	kando
ware, n. (articles)	Ji kando do di nna.
warm, alj. Get me some warm water. Do you feel warm? Keep it warm.	I kandita la bang? A tu kandering.
warm, v. Warm it on the fire.	kandindi .. kandindi dinba to.

warn, v. You have been warned. I warn you.	dandala, diyamundi I ye'e dandala le. Ng'e dandala.
warning, n.	dandalaro
warrant, n.	waranto
warrior, n.	kelela
wart, n.	nc
warthog, n.	wulo kono sewo
wash, v. Wash your hands. Have you washed them?	ku I bulolu ku. I ye'e ku le bang?
wash, n. I am going for a wash. Give my car a good wash.	ku E be ba n ku la. Iina moto ku n ye kendeke.
washerwoman, n.	kurila, kurila, kurila-muso
washing blue,	bluo
washing day,	kuri-lungo
washing place,	ku-dula, kuri-dula
wasp, n. (mason wasp)	duntung karalango
(yellow wasp)	dondolo
waste, v. Don't waste food. You are foolish to waste your money.	tinya, bono Kana kino tinya. Ila kodi tinya mu furingya le ti.
waste, n.	bono
What a waste.	Wo mu bono-ba le ti.
wasted, adj. She has become wasted.	balo tata A balo bee tata.
watch, v. He sat there watching the match. There is nobody watching.	jube, korosi A cita a be tulungo jube la.  No te korosiro la. No te jubero la. H jube lau. H korosi ku.
Watch me carefully.	montoro
watch, n. (wrist watch)	buluto montoro
watchmaker, n.	montori-dadala
watchman, n.	wachmano
water, n. (fresh)	jio, ji seo
(brackish)	ko jio
Give me some water.	Jio do di nna.
water, v. He was watering the garden. It made my mouth water. My eyes were watering. to make water	ji bo, ji bong, ji jan'jang A be nako ji bo kang. A ye n lo le. H nya be jio bo la. sumuna
water buck,	sinsingo
water drawer,	jibila
water drawing,	ji bio
water-fall,	wayo
water jar,	jibida
water lily,	kobaiyo
water melon,	saro
water tank,	ji tanko
watery, adj.	jima
wave, v. to wave a hand He waved to her.	na bulu walindi A y'a bulo n'a ye.
wave, n.	ba balingo, ji balingo
wax, n.	kanyo
wax, n. (for sealing)	notorlango
way, n.	mafango, kara, nya
Which way did she go?	A tata minto mafan'ne?
Look both ways.	Kara fulo bee jube.
There are many ways of doing it.	A ke nya siyata le.
water-closet, n. (W.C.)	kano
we, pron.	ntolu
weak, adj.	sembentango, ban'ban'balo
weaken, v. (physically)	labarandi

weakness, n. (physical)	sembentan'ya
(moral)	lanjuro
wealth, n.	fanko
wealthy, adj.	fankana
weapon, n.	fangkanto, jorango
wear, v.	dung
She was wearing a new dress.	A ye dondiko kuto le dung.
She was wearing a golden ring.	A ye sani-konna le dung.
My shoes have worn out.	Nna samato bee ban'ta.
weather, n.	fonyo
weave, v.	dara
I did not weave today.	I mang daro ke bi.
weaver, n.	darila
weaver bird,	kacho
village weaver bird	kacha kun'fingo
weaving, n.	daro
web, n.	taling julo, werengo
wed, v.	futu
They were wed on Friday.	I fututa Arajuma lungu la.
	I ye biti Arajuma lungu la.
wedge, n. (iron)	tonto
(wooden)	kusengo
Wednesday,	Arabo
weed, v.	binde
Have you weeded your	I ye'ela tiyo binde la bang?
groundnuts?	
weeder, n. (implement)	binderango
weedicide, n.	nyama farang boro
wedding, n.	bindewo
weeds, n.	nyano
week, n.	lokungo
weekly, adv.	lokungo-o-lokung
weep, v.	kumbo, siksiko
Don't weep.	Kana kumbo.
She went.	A kumbota.
weevil, n.	Suyendingo
weigh, v.	pese, sunang
They weighed it on scales.	I y'a sunang balansa la.
How much does it weigh?	A ye jelu la pese?
weighing scales,	basikilo, peserlango, balansa
weight, n.	kuliya
She has put on a lot of	A nungkota saing bake.
weight.	A ye boro soto saing.
welcome, v.	bentung
We welcomed the visitors.	A ye luntangola bentung.
to welcome a stranger	luntango je
welfare, n.	topato
well, n. (for water)	kolongo
well, adj.	kendeya, fisiya, kendeke
I am not well.	I mang kendeya.
I hope you will get well.	Alla me'e fisiya la.
Clean my room well.	Una bungo fita kendeke.
Did you sleep well?	Vori i sinota kung?
	Vori i sino kunta?
well,	yo
Well, what happened there?	Yo, muna keta je?
well off,	fanko
He is well off.	A fankata la.
well digger,	kolong sin'na.
well done,	ninbara
well rope,	kolong julo
Wellington boots,	ji samato
west, n.	tiliji
wet, adj.	sinang
Did you get wet?	I sinan'ta la bang?
The floor is wet.	Tero be sinan'cin'ne.
wet dream,	ji fan'no
whale, n.	moso moso
wharf, n.	wafo, hafo

what, pron.  
 What is that?  
 What shall I do?  
 What is its advantage?  
 For what is that?  
 What are you doing here?  
 What about yourself?  
 What happens?  
 What about it?  
 What a large house.  
 What time will you come?  
 What way,  
 whatever, pron.  
 Whatever I tell you, you  
 should do it.  
 wheel, n.  
 when, adv.  
 When can you come?  
 Don't come when I am busy.  
 I will see you when I come  
 back.  
 I don't know when I can do  
 that.  
 When was that?  
 whenever, adv.  
 Sit down whenever you are  
 tired.  
 where, adv.  
 Where is it?  
 Where are you?  
 Where do you come from?  
 Go where you like.  
 It must be far from where  
 we are.  
 wherever,  
 whether, pron.  
 which, pron.  
 Which book do you want?  
 whichever,  
 while,  
 Be quiet while I am talking.  
 I stayed for a short while.  
 whip, n.  
 whirlwind, n.  
 whisky, n.  
 whisper, v.  
 She whispered to him.  
 whistle, n.  
 whistle, v.  
 Don't whistle.  
 Don't whistle at me.  
 whistling, n.  
 white, adj.  
 white ant, n.  
 white ash,  
 white drill,  
 white man,  
 white mangrove,  
 white one,  
 white wash, n.  
 white washing,  
 whiten, v.  
 who, pron.  
 Who is it?  
 Who did that?  
 He is the man who came yes-  
 terday.

mune, mung, nu  
 Mune nu wo ti?  
 I be mune ke la?  
 Wo nafa nu mune ti?  
 Wo nu pur mune ti?  
 I be mune la jang?  
 Ite dung?  
 Mune kata?  
 A le dung? Wo dung nu mung ti?  
 .. nyong buri'ba.  
 I be na wati juna le?  
 nyadi  
 fengo-o-meng, fengo-o-fang  
 ku-o-ku  
 Nga fengo-o-fang ho i ye  
 i s'a ke.  
 singo  
 nun'tuma, tuma juna, ning,  
 tuma meng  
 I be na wati juna?  
 Kana na ning n' bula be  
 mutaring.  
 Ning n' muruta nang n' be'e  
 je la le.  
 M'n'a long n' be wo ke no la  
 wati juna le.  
 Nun'tuma le nu wo ti?  
 wati-o-wati  
 W'i batata wati-o-wati, i  
 si si.  
 dameng, minto, ning  
 A le?  
 I be minto le?  
 I bota minto le?  
 I ka bo nang minto le?  
 Ta da-o-da diyata i ye.  
 A janfata nna dula la le.  
 dula-o-dula, da-o-da  
 fo, warang  
 juna, meng  
 I lafita buku juna la la?  
 fengo-o-meng  
 ning  
 I de ning n' be diyaso la.  
 N' sita demanding.  
 karawaso, buso  
 tonkolongo, safonyoto  
 dolo  
 duku duku  
 A duku dukut'a ye.  
 fetango  
 foforo ke  
 Kana foforo ke.  
 Kana n' fofor.  
 foforo  
 koiyo  
 baba  
 seq  
 dirio  
 tubabo, no koiyo  
 jubukungo  
 koina  
 laso  
 nuo  
 koindi  
 juna, nang, mung  
 Juna le nu?  
 Juna le ye wo ke?  
 Ate le nu wo hao ti mung  
 nata kunung.

whoever, pron.  
 whole, adj.  
 wholesome, n.  
 whom, pron.  
 whooping cough,  
 whore, n.  
 whorl, n.  
 why, adv, adj.  
     But why?  
     Why did you not come?  
     Why did you not tell me  
         before?  
 wick, n.  
 wicked, adj.  
 wide, adj.  
 widow, n.  
 widower, n.  
 wife, n.  
     Where is your wife?  
 wig, n.  
 wiggle, v.  
 will, n, adj. (animal)  
 wild cassava,  
 wild cat,  
 will chase of birds,  
 will fig, n.  
 wild rice,  
 will,  
     You will do it.  
     It will be ready tomorrow.  
     Will you come in?  
     She won't listen.  
 will, n.  
     He has a strong will.  
 willing, adj.  
 willy-nilly, adv.  
     Willy nilly the king gave  
         his daughter to him.  
     Willy nilly she agreed.  
 win, v.  
     I have won the race.  
     He have won a wrestling  
         match.  
     Which side won?  
     Who won at cards?  
 wind, v.  
     Wind the clock.  
 wind, n.  
 wind, n. (flatulence)  
     to pass wind  
 window, n.  
 wine, n.  
 wing, n.  
 wink, v.  
     He winked at her.  
 winnow, v.  
     Winnow your groundnuts.  
 winnowing basket,  
 winter, n.  
 wipe, v.  
     Wipe the dust.  
 wire, n.  
 wisdom, n.  
     They were talking about his  
         wisdom.  
 wise, adj.  
 wish, v.  
     Do you wish to stay?  
 wish, n.

mungo-o-mung, mo-o-no  
 murewo  
 muresewo  
 mung, mung  
 kedi kedo  
 chago, chako  
 kerenda kuto  
 tinna, mung  
     Munna? Mung kama?  
     Mame y'a tinna i nan'na?  
     Mune y'a tinna i n'a fo n ye  
         nung?  
 lampi-sarabo  
 jawo, jusu fingo, jusu jawo,  
     konoto luo  
 fanuta  
 furaja muso  
 musuntango  
 muso, musuna  
     Ila muso le?  
 tababu kuntinyo  
 finjang finjang  
 defango, wulu kono  
 wila kono nyarabo  
 bambango  
 fele bayo  
 soto  
 bajango  
 si, be  
     I b'a ka la le.  
     A be pare la le sona.  
     Pata nang?  
     A ta lami la.  
 juso  
     A juso jata le.  
 son'ta  
 diya kuiya  
     Diya kuiya nansa y'a  
         ding-muso di ala.  
     Diya kuiya a son'ta.  
 nora ke  
     Ng'e dan'ne.  
     Ng'e no le.  
     Kara juma la ye nora ke?  
     Juma le ye dakiro ke?  
 toromondi, wato di  
     tororo wato di.  
     tororo toromondi.  
 fonyo  
 fuso  
     fusi  
 palantero  
 dolo  
 darpango, karpango  
 nya kobobo, nya kati  
     A y'a nya kati a ye.  
 fe  
     Ila tiyo fe.  
 tentengo, sawundango  
 sukaya wato  
 fita  
     Kankango fita.  
 ne julo  
 nymengo  
     I b'ala nymengo fo la.  
 nyaman'ta, mo hakiima  
 lafi  
     I lafi ta tu la jan'ne bang?  
 lafo, hano



witch, n.	buli
witch doctor,	sabu-tiyo
witchcraft,	bua kuo
with, prep.	nyola, ning, la, bulu
it it with water.	A ning jio nyami.
Bring your books with you.	I ning ila bukulu ya na.
Have you any money with you?	Kode be'e bulu le bang?
I agree with you.	I son'te'a na le.
Cover it with a cloth.	A nura funtu' la.
withdraw, v.	fonyendi, seinkoma, seindi
wither, v.	ja
Tomato plants have withered.	I entang juwa jata le.
within, prep.	kono
without, prep., adj.	balo, tango, kona
I can't do it without your help.	I t'a ka no la n'i nang
Don't go out without an umbrella.	n makoyi.
	Kana funti n'i nang palan-
	soro sorba.
	Kana funti palansoro kona.
witness, n.	sede
witness, v.	sedeya
He witnessed a miracle.	A ya kawa kuo sedeya.
wizard, n.	sabu-tiyo
wolf, n.	suluo
Wolof, n.	Guruwa
woman, n.	muso
womanizer, n.	musu landiyo, musu kula-ba
word, n.	wulurango, lenkato
wonder, v.	mira
I wonder who he is.	I jakalita nang nu nyin'ti.
About what are you wondering?	I ka muna mira?
wonderful, adj.	kawaku
woe, v.	nyining
They wooed her but failed.	I y'a nyining, i korita.
wood, n. (firewood)	lo
wood destroying insect,	dungo
wood-dove,	kankoto nura
wood-ibis,	kamido
wood-pecker,	yiri-kon'kon'na
wooden bowl,	kunango
woods, n.	walo
wool, n.	wuluro
work, n.	kumo
What does this word mean?	nyin'kan. koto dung?
He always uses difficult words.	A ka kuma-kolan'ba le fo
I would like to have a word with you.	wati-o-wati.
	I lafite'a ja la.
word, v.	fo
How should it be worded?	I b'a fo le nyami la?
work, v.	doku
work, n.	dokuo
He is hard at work.	A ba doku-ba'le la.
Keep at work.	Dokuo ka.
Are you out of work?	I bang dokuo soto bang?
Do your work.	Ila dokuo ka.
Can you do this work for me?	I si nying dokuo ka no n ya
	le bang?
worker, n.	dola, dokula
working dress,	baralango
workless, adj.	barabalo
workshop, n.	fita bang'o, doku dola
world, n.	duniya
worm, n.	tumbo
(intestinal)	kaliya
worries, n.	batalu, torolu
Life is full of worries.	Duniya nu bata deron'ne ti.
worry, v.	batandi, torandi
Don't worry na.	Kana n batandi.
What is worrying you?	Iunc be i tora bang?
Don't worry yourself.	Kane'e fang tora.
	Kane'e fang batandi.
It worried him.	A y'a tora.

worse, adj.  
 worship, v. (God)  
 worth, n.  
     It is worth five pounds.  
     It is worth four pounds.  
     How much is it worth?  
 wound, n.  
 wound, v.  
     You have wounded it.  
 wounded, adj.  
 wrap, v.  
     Wrap it up in a piece of  
     paper.  
 wreck, v.  
 wreckage, n.  
 wrestle, v.  
     Two men wrestled.  
 wrestler, n.  
 wrestling, n.  
 wrestling trousers,  
 wrinkled, adj. (face)  
 wring, v.  
     Wring out all the water  
     from it.  
 wrist, n.  
 wrist watch,  
 write, v.  
     Write your name.  
     I wrote it yesterday.  
 writer, n.  
 writing, n.  
 writing desk,  
 wrong, adj.  
     Your answer is wrong.  
     You are wrong.  
     It is wrong to steal.

jawyata  
 Alla batu  
 da, songo  
     A songo mu moang ning lulu  
     le ti.  
     A jarata moang la le.  
     A jarata jelu le la?  
 barana, liningo  
 barana.  
     I y'a barana.  
 baranata  
 moro moro, sudi, lining  
     A moro moro kayiti-kunto  
     kono.  
 tinya  
 tinyaro  
 nyoboring, nyoboro ke  
     No fula le ya nyoboro ke.  
 nyoborin'na  
 nyoboringo  
 dala  
 (nya) fasata, (nya) nyoto nyoto  
 turmondong  
     Jio bee turmando a bala.  
 buluc'oko, bulu kango  
 buluto montoro  
 safe  
     I to safe.  
     Ng'a safe lunung.  
 saferla  
 safero  
 saferi-dula, tabulo  
 non'tilin, non'ben, filita  
     Ila jabiro non' tiling.  
     I filita le.  
 sunyaro nang ka ku tilinding  
     ti.

xylophone, n.  
X-ray,

## X

balo  
kulu juberang masingo,  
masing juberilango

## Y

yacht, n.  
yams, n.  
yard, n. (measure)  
yard, n. (compound)  
How are the yard people?  
yard owner,  
yarn, n.  
yarn, v. (tell stories)  
yawn, v.  
Don't yawn in the presence  
of other people.

basa fani kulungo  
nyambo  
jardo  
korda, ya, su  
I ya mol'le?  
korda tiyo  
giso  
talingo la  
habasi  
Kana habasi molu nya la.

yawn, n.  
yaws, n.  
year, n.  
Years passed by.  
year before last,  
yell, v.  
Don't yell.  
yellow, adj.  
yelp, v.  
yes, adv.  
(in answer to a name call)  
Yes, I will come.  
yesterday, n.  
yet, adv.  
yoke, n.  
you, pron. (singular)  
(plural)  
your, pron.  
young, adj.  
(man)  
She is young.  
He is too young to go to  
school.  
young one, adj.  
younger brother,  
younger sister,  
youngest, adj.  
youth, n.

habaso  
kulu fetango  
sanjo, sango  
Sangolu nata i tambita.  
serungkoba  
wisa  
Kana wisa.  
nete munko  
wuri, hawri, ngura  
ha, ha de, yo  
nan  
Ha, n be na.  
kunung  
hani bi, folo  
bantambilo, saba julo  
i  
ali, altolu  
ila  
dinding  
fodin'keo  
Dindingo le nu.  
A doya jawke karan'bun'to  
ta la.  
dindina  
do keo  
do muso  
i bec doko  
dindiya

## Z

zebra, n.  
zero, n.  
zigzag, n.  
zinc, n.  
zip, n.  
zone, n.  
zoo, n.

bahalo  
fan'te, tut  
jenkenjenkango  
jawalo  
zip  
duniya kara de  
dafengo mara dula